

Shinofa 101

By
Gary R. Owen

Introduction

(by Michael H. Keehn)

This document, titled Shinola 101, came to me in Acrobat form, attached to an email. I found its content to be extraordinary and recognized it as information that many Americans need, and could benefit from.

Although great information, the formatting was a bit corrupted, and sometimes a little difficult. Thus, I have spent a few weeks in document recovery to bring the document into the form it holds herein. I have made some comments contained in [braces] to help the reader comprehend some of the material, and I have included footnotes for the same purpose. It would probably be wise to read the footnotes when encountered.

In this undertaking, I am at least the second editor. So that I do not misrepresent the original source document as I received it, I have included and annexed the source document to this recovery document, so that the reader may see the source material if desired.

If the reader has not had much exposure to certain facts of individual status (citizenship), and the fact that there is three United States defined in law, the ride is probably going to be a bit bumpy. For reference to the three United States, see this term defined in Black's Sixth Edition law dictionary.

Table of Contents is my creation.

The author, Gary Owen, has gone the extra mile to make matters very plain, and virtually every American who reads this document will benefit. **Be advised that a reference to John Quincy Adams is reference to a living person and any reference to all capitals JOHN QUINCY ADAMS, is reference to a legal fiction.**

Comments and feedback may be emailed to: mhkeehn@gmail.com

Michael-Herbert: Keehn

Table of Contents

Who Are You?.....	Page 2 of 147
Payments.....	Page 8 of 147
Equity or Admiralty?.....	Page 26 of 147
Courts Have No Jurisdiction over Living Persons. .	Page 27 of 147
Do you UNDERSTAND?.....	Page 28 of 147
Unless You Present The Court with Irrefutable Proof	Page 30 of 147
It is Essential that YOU.....	Page 31 of 147
Addressing the Court - The Ecclesiastical Deed Poll	Page 31 of 147
Misnomer on “benefits”.....	Page 33 of 147
Government Owes You.....	Page 34 of 147
To Recap.....	Page 35 of 147
Before You go to Court.	Page 36 of 147
The Church of Rome Lays Claim to the Soul.	Page 38 of 147
Legal Title to YOU.	Page 40 of 147
The Internal Revenue Service.....	Page 43 of 147
The Judge is Forbidden by Law to View.....	Page 47 of 147
They Will Argue but.....	Page 49 of 147
You Rebut the Preponderance.	Page 49 of 147
Set Up A COURT Date.....	Page 53 of 147
Redeeming our Estates.....	Page 54 of 147
A Brief and Ugly History.....	Page 58 of 147
HOW THEY DO IT.....	Page 64 of 147
Why You Should Never Hire an Attorney.....	Page 66 of 147
Attorney Representation makes you a Ward of the State	Page 71 of 147
The Great Fraud.....	Page 72 of 147
Pay attention here.....	Page 75 of 147
The Whole of the U.S. became the property of someone else	

.....	Page 79 of 147
America is Waiting for You.....	Page 83 of 147
This brings it all full circle.	Page 83 of 147
The Wreck.	Page 85 of 147
The Gold Confiscation.	Page 87 of 147
Light Comes Forth.	Page 90 of 147
So, what’s your remedy?.....	Page 92 of 147
The Process, Your Process.	Page 93 of 147
A Tale of Two Trusts.	Page 95 of 147
That means you, America!.	Page 98 of 147
Trustees?.	Page 99 of 147
Are you a Tory? Do you feel benefitted yet?.....	Page 100 of 147
As a Thing is Bound, So it can be Unbound.....	Page 106 of 147
The Public Charitable Trust.....	Page 107 of 147
Beneficiaries Defined.....	Page 107 of 147
Not-Not-Not!.	Page 107 of 147
Birth of an Unstable Monster.....	Page 109 of 147
Baby Boomers Behind Schedule.....	Page 112 of 147
WAR – The Road to Profit, Kill Young People.. . . .	Page 113 of 147
Only Americans Take the Bankers Bait.	Page 114 of 147
The IMF Wants World War III.....	Page 114 of 147
Awake Americans Are Alarmed.....	Page 115 of 147
The Fourteenth Amendment.	Page 116 of 147
The Day Before.	Page 118 of 147
The Escape Route can be Used by Any American	
.....	Page 119 of 147
What the Fourteenth Amendment Led To.	Page 120 of 147
What can we do about it?.....	Page 121 of 147
The Problem of Money and Christ.....	Page 123 of 147
The Vatican Bank owns or claims to own virtually everything	
.....	Page 123 of 147
What the Indian’s Thought.....	Page 124 of 147
The Indians Were Right.	Page 124 of 147

Baloney.....	<u>Page 125 of 147</u>
The Amero.....	<u>Page 125 of 147</u>
Read the Tea Leaves.....	<u>Page 126 of 147</u>
The Military Industrial Complex.....	<u>Page 127 of 147</u>
State and Local Tax – It’s the same.....	<u>Page 137 of 147</u>
The Mainstream Misleadia.....	<u>Page 138 of 147</u>
Disclaimer.....	<u>Page 142 of 147</u>
APPENDIX A.	<u>Page 145 of 147</u>

Shinola 101

By

Gary R. Owen

Somewhere in America

Published by the German Poor Orphans Society

Copyright Unlimited

First Edited by BlueLotusTraveler

This Construction Edited by Michael-Herbert Keehn

Who Are You? Really?

Most of us identify with our name. Even those who have popular names like "Don Johnson" and "Joe Smith" are vaguely surprised and uncomfortable when they meet someone who has the same name. Most of us would feel angered and frightened by the idea of someone else using our name to conduct business, and with good reason. Long before the information age brought us the plague of computerized identity theft, the greatest practitioner of the art was the U.S. Government.

When you sign up with the Social Security Administration, having been (falsely) informed¹ that it is a condition of employment and that you must have a Social Security Number before you can have a job, you are given a card with a number and a name. Look at your Social Security Card. There's your number and your name, right? It looks like your name, doesn't it? The only difference is that it is printed in all capital letters like this: DON JOHNSON. This is called "*Capitis Dominutio Maxima*" and it is the time-honored way used around the world to name corporate entities, corporations, trusts, transmitting utilities, foundations, and numerous other forms of legal fictions, always named using all capital letters. When we see the name Elizabeth Arden, we should know we are talking about a living person², but when we see ELIZABETH ARDEN we should equally know that we are talking about a corporation [or some *legal fiction*].

¹ If you are a non-resident alien, that is born in the republic of these united States of America and have neither a government issued birth certification nor social security account (number), then you have no taxable income and would file a [W8](#) with the prospective *employer*. Lowercase "u" on "united" is reference to the republic of.

² The author makes reference to the "living person" because, as you will discover, Government Leadership has acted to make you a "dead person", or "legal fiction" which is a "dead person."

Seeing our own names in all capital letters on our Social Security Card should³ immediately tell us that the name on the card represents a corporate entity, and in this case, though you are never told this, the corporate entity is a *trust and transmitting utility*.

What? I'm a *trust and transmitting utility*? No, you're not, but you've been given notice and proof⁴ printed on that little card that there is a corporate entity that is using your name, and if your name is Felix L. Schnickelgruber, its name is FELIX L. SCHNICKELGRUBER.

This is called "mirroring" and it is the first step toward two highly illegal financial practices called "twinning" and "unlawful conversion", both of which are about to be practiced upon you by banks and corporations masquerading as your lawful government.

As soon as you signed up with the Social Security Administration a number of things happened, chief among them is that you were identified as a "U.S. citizen," which identifies you as a person who voluntarily submitted to federal jurisdiction (that's the "voluntary" part of "voluntary income tax").

Next, your name was given to the Secretary of the Treasury(of Puerto Rico) and the Department of the Treasury (of Puerto Rico) drafted up the paperwork to establish a *trust and transmitting utility* using your name. When they hand you your Social Security Card they are introducing you to a *trust and transmitting utility* that is using your name [in all caps] and is associated with a nine-digit number written in the form XXX-XX-XXXX.

³ It "SHOULD" tell us, but it probably does not because we are educated in public schools where they go out of their way to make certain we are NOT PROPERLY EDUCATED.

⁴ Proof = your all capitals name.

[Editors Note: The term *Secretary of Treasury* is exactly as set forth in the previous paragraph, and is the *Secretary of Treasury of Puerto Rico*.

"Section 1. The actions, regulations, rules, licenses, orders and proclamations heretofore or hereafter taken, promulgated, made, or issued by the President of the United States or the Secretary of the Treasury since March 4, 1933 pursuant to the authority conferred by subdivision (b) of section 5 of the Act of October 6, 1917, as amended, are hereby approved and confirmed." - Banking Relief Act of March 9, 1933

This language from the *Banking Relief Act*, is referencing the same *Secretary of Treasury*, but since the legislators just referenced the *President of the United States*, the reader is supposed to infer that the *Secretary of Treasury* is the *Secretary of Treasury of the United States* when he is NOT! Our leaders and law makers, whom we call representative, are deceptive in every way possible.

"Secretary of the Treasury" of Puerto Rico was appointed as RECEIVER over the bankrupt United States in reorganization plan #26, in 1950. Title 5, section 903, Public Law 94-564: The Secretary of Treasury of Puerto Rico, title 27, code of federal regulations, section 251.11, the title "Secretary of the Treasury" is a euphemistic abbreviation of the actual title "Secretary of the Treasury of Puerto Rico." – Rense.com

So now, what leadership calls law (Banking Relief Act for example), contains euphemisms. And this becomes one of the many reasons that they tell us, "*ignorance of the law is no excuse.*"

End, Editors Note]

This Social Security Number is also a Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN), and when it is written in this form with all the dashes, it represents the negative side of an account ledger, the debt side. This is the number that is always used when making payments **to** the U.S. Treasury. When it is written with a zero in front of it and no dashes, this same number becomes an Employer

Number, and that is used when receiving payments from the U.S. Treasury. This isn't *your account* we are talking about. You, the living person, don't have a Social Security Number or a Taxpayer Identification Number or an Employer Number [only the *legal fiction*, FELIX L. SCHNICKELGRUBER has these].

These are all things belonging to and only associated with the *trust and transmitting utility* that the Department of the Treasury (of Puerto Rico⁵) created using your name. **This trust belongs to the government.** The government created it, and the government is the beneficiary of it.

You, the Living Person, are the trustee, which means that you hold the legal title and have to do all the work, and hold the responsibility for administering the operations of the *trust*, paying its bills, defending its interests, etc., while the government holds the equitable title and gets the cream. Let this be very clear: the beneficiary receiving all the assets and benefits of the FELIX L. SCHNICKELGRUBER trust and transmitting utility is the federal government.

The incorporated STATE [OF YOUNAMEIT] government owns a subsidiary trust called by a slightly different name: SCHNICKELGRUBER, FELIX L.

Being a *trust*, it doesn't really matter what they call it. They could call it the "XLT Trust and Transmitting Utility" but they don't. They use your name on purpose, so that you think their trust is equivalent to and the same as you, the Living Person. *That's how they get [U.S. citizen] Felix to both pay and obey.*

⁵ Let us remember that Puerto Rico is a U.S. Territory.

Your bank account belongs to this *trust and transmitting utility*. You have been donating 100% of your paycheck to this *trust* regularly for years, thinking that it was your bank account and your money, but no, it all belongs to... you-know-who. Just look at your checks, your bank statements, all your records are clearly addressed in Capitis Dominutio Maxima. You have merely been left in control of the money in bank account as an agent appointed by the government to pay bills and take care of the *trust's* property and business.

If you don't believe this, haul out what you presume to be your "personal" check book, get out a good magnifying glass⁶, and examine what appears to be the signature line on the check. It's not a solid line. In micro-print it says, "Authorizing Signature". Now, you might think, what's the big deal about that? Of course, I am "authorized" to write checks *on my own account* so why would the bank find it necessary to say so in such tiny print?

The reason this is so obscured, is because you are "authorized" by the government to act as its agent and discharge all its debts [to which this account is obligated]. **You have lost 100% of your ownership interest in the assets you have deposited with the bank.** From now on, you merely act as an unpaid agent of the government [in other words, an unpaid employee]. You are allowed to write checks on the account, because they let you, not because you own the assets anymore.

On the good side, all "your" debts belong to the *trust and transmitting utility, too.* You only think you owe the IRS and the mortgage company and the car dealership and the credit cards and the college loans you racked up.

⁶ A standard "office supply" or Walmart magnifying glass will not be sufficient, even with the more powerful embedded magnifier. It will take a "jewelers loupe" of 30X to 40X. My grandson used his microscope.

In truth, just as the *trust and transmitting utility* owns your bank account, your house, your land, your car, your college loan, and your labor, the *trust* also owes all those debts.

As you can see, you've been donating all your money to this *trust and transmitting utility* that belongs to the *U.S. Treasury*, and working yourself senseless to pay all the debts it owes, when what you should be doing is acting as a conscious *Acceptance Agent*, discharging the debts of this *trust and transmitting utility*, and making the Treasury pay for its franchise's expenses.

If the U.S. Treasury owns everything, the U.S. Treasury can pay for it.

Yes, you've been very busy working to promote the interests of the *trust and transmitting utility* established using your name. Of course, you do it all voluntarily and never charge the FELIX L. SCHNICKELGRUBER *Trust and Transmitting Utility* a dime for completing his taxes on time, cleaning his rain gutters, and paying his bills.

You're quite a volunteer, Felix. You give everything you own to the government, work for the government for free while taking care of all its property, then on top of it, you pay them for the privilege of giving them your money and "importing" it to the ownership of their Puerto Rican *trust*.

Technically, as you'll learn, all IRS cases are prosecuted as failures to pay an import duty on revenue. When you unwittingly dump your paycheck into a bank account owned by a Puerto Rican *trust* operating under your name, you have exercised the privilege of importing revenue to Puerto Rico and owe an import duty.

They tax you for giving them your money.

At the end of the day, they give you a thousand bucks a month as Social Security. That's your "equitable consideration" for fifty years as a debt slave and giving them title to everything you own.

“Payments”

Actually, technically, nobody can make any "payments". "Pay" is a word associated with transactions that use real money⁷. Since 1933, America has increasingly functioned by using the equivalent of paper casino chips that represent debt⁸ and credit. Since 1971, these paper casino chips called "Federal Reserve Notes" have been the primary, though by no means the only, legal tender in America.

Federal Reserve Notes are a bank script [not money], issued by the privately owned Federal Reserve Banks. The Federal Reserve itself is an association of private banks and is as "federal" as Federal Express. The Federal Reserve is owned as an organizational structure, by the International Monetary Fund, and it also runs an international bank called the Bank of International Settlements (BIS) in addition to its American operations.

Just as the name of this organization is a purposeful semantic deception, the Federal Reserve Notes (FRNs) are a physical deception. Everyone calls them "dollars" but they only bear a physical resemblance to real "U.S. Dollars" which remain the

⁷ "Money. In the usual and ordinary acceptance it means coins and paper currency used as circulating medium of exchange, and **does not embrace notes**, bonds, evidences of debt, or other personal or real estate." - Blacks Law Dictionary, Sixth Edition. "Note", as in Federal Reserve Note.

⁸ **Language authorizing the currency (Federal Reserve Notes):** "Upon the deposit with the Treasurer of the United States; (a) any direct obligation of the United States; (b) any notes, drafts, bills of exchange or bankers acceptances acquired under the provisions of this act, that any Federal Reserve Bank making such deposits in the manner prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury, shall be entitled to receive from the Comptroller of the Currency, circulating notes in blank, duly registered and countersigned." – Banking Relief Act, March 9, 1933. (a) = public debt; (b) = private debt.

Reserve Currency of the entire world.

That's right. You have a national currency, but you don't use your own national currency. You use "Federal Reserve Notes" instead. The U.S. Dollar is mirrored by the Federal Reserve Note, just as you, the Living Person, are mirrored by the dummy *trust and transmitting utility* in Puerto Rico. Federal Reserve Notes are in-house tokens. They don't meet the legal definition of a "note" because they don't promise to deliver anything to anyone upon presentment. The one thing that the Federal Reserve Notes do represent is debt.

Whose debt?

FRNs (Federal Reserve Notes), individually, represent debts of the Federal Reserve Banks, because a debt for them is a credit for you.

This is why this form of monetary system is called "a debt credit system". Everything is reduced down to either a debt or a credit, and there are only three things that can be done with a debt or a credit.

They can be transferred, converted, or exchanged.

Transfers are uni-directional. Think of a game of hot potato. It's the same game whether you are transferring debts or credits. Each time you move a debt or a credit it is a discrete little bundle going in one direction, either to or from someone or something else.

Conversions are where debts turn into credits and vice versa. The debt of the Federal Reserve Banks creates a credit for you, while your debt creates a credit for them.

Exchanges are trades that go in two directions and cancel each other out. When you give a clerk at a sandwich shop \$5 and he gives you a sandwich, you are both pleased with the result and you both get something out of it, but any gain is merely subjective. It's a "zero sum transaction".

Keep these three possible things that you can do with a debt or a credit firmly in mind: transfers, conversions, and exchanges. Additionally, you need to recognize that there are two realms of commerce using these debts and credits.

The realm of public sector commerce is inhabited entirely by corporate entities ---- corporations, trusts, foundations, transmitting utilities ----- and each one of these organizes its financial operations around a fiscal year that they set to suit themselves. Corporate entities have the privilege of corporate indemnity. If a corporate entity goes broke or accumulates insurmountable debt, the public takes the loss and the corporate shareholders, officers, and investors are protected from losing their own private property as a result. All such privileges are taxable. Corporate entities operate using transfers of debts and credits, and if they show a profit, that accrual is known as "income". **Only corporate entities have "income"**. Only corporate entities have privileges that are subject to an excise tax ----- an "income tax".

The realm of private commerce is equally well-defined. It is inhabited entirely by Living Persons, operates according to the universal calendar year, operates only via exchanges, and when a gain is realized, it accrues as "property" [not income]. Living Persons operating in private sector commerce receive no relief from their debts. If they produce a bad product, they can be sued and

can lose everything they own⁹. There is no privilege involved, and any private property arising from private commerce is not taxable by definition.

The U.S. Supreme Court has ruled on this exact topic many, many times and the answer has always been the same: "**property**" **includes all wages and the earnings of any kind gained in private sector commerce, and property is not taxable.** See *Eisner v. Macomber* 252 U.S. 189 (1918), *Coppage v. Kansas*, 236 U.S. 1, *Staples v. United States*, 21 F.Supp 737 at 739, *Slaughterhouse Case*, 16 Well. 36, 130; *Stratton's Independence v. Howbert*, 231 U.S. 399, *Butcher's Union Co. v Crescent City Co.* 111 U.S. 746, *Adair v. United States*, 208 U.S. 161, 172, et alia¹⁰.

Strictly speaking, the realms of private commerce and public commerce are mutually exclusive. You are by definition operating in one realm or the other. DON JOHNSON is a public sector operative, a corporate entity earning income, while Don Johnson, the Living Person, slogs along in the private sector accruing property.

By now you are thinking — so how is it that I am stuck paying an income tax, when "income" by definition is a uniquely corporate thing? The only corporate entity that I am in any way associated with is the *trust and transmitting utility* that the Department of the Treasury (of Puerto Rico) created using my name, and which they own. I have never received a penny of corporate "income" from it in my life.

What's going on here? — **Unlawful conversion.**

Conversion is one of the three things you can do with a debt or a

⁹ This is what we would call "strict liability" not "limited liability."

¹⁰ et alia. and others - Merriam Webster

credit — you can convert one into the other by swapping ownership. The private sector credit owned by Marvin Felsen, the Living Person, is "converted" into public sector credit owned by MARVIN FELSEN, the *trust and transmitting utility*, every time *Marvin mistakenly deposits his paycheck into MARVIN's account*.

Additionally, because Marvin has the bad luck of depositing his private property into a look-alike offshore *trust's bank account*, he has to pay the Puerto Rican *import duty* on revenue, aka (**also known as**), the federal income tax. Technically, you are being charged the income tax for the privilege of giving them ownership of your money.

This is all supposedly made legal because **you** accepted that little Social Security card, announcing the birth of this *trust and transmitting utility*. It's presumed that you agreed to act as its agent. You also agreed to be a faithful member of the National Banking Association (Title 12) and to pay all the income taxes that this *trust and transmitting utility* may owe (Title 26) and in many other ways you didn't expect, **you unwittingly "redefined" who you are.**

Without knowing it, you went from being a free and lawful sovereign in your own country to being a debt slave literally owned by a foreign government.

That may sound too shocking to be true, but it is true. "You" — defined as a *trust and transmitting utility* are owned as a franchise of the Department of the Treasury of Puerto Rico as a debt slave and that federal franchise is owned by a government that is foreign with respect to you, calling itself the "United States of America". [Also called — "The United States" — "U.S.A." — "U.S." "US" — "United States" — the article "THE" is actually part of the name].

This other version of "United States" is comprised of "the District of Columbia, Guam, Puerto Rico and other Insular states" – NOT the 50 States United. This other United States is an unsavory character that traffics in slaves, drugs and weapons, and is ruled by a despotic¹¹ oligarchy¹² called the U.S. Congress.

You did this terrible thing to yourself.

It's not illegal, because you are the only one harmed by it [your own actions], and strictly speaking, it's not illegal to harm yourself. People do it every day. Your right to contract is unlimited. If you want to donate 100% of your paycheck to a foreign government and obligate yourself to a lifetime of debt slavery in exchange for a really shoddy retirement plan, who is to stop you? If you want to pay rent forever on your own house and land as a tenant instead of being a landowner, well, it's a free country. You can do that. Who is going to complain, if you don't?

The corporation offering you this slick deal isn't obligated to warn you that it is selling a poor product. So long as it provides some reasonable shadow of the product they are advertising (Medicare, Social Security, etc.) they can charge whatever price they like as long as you are willing to pay it.

There are, however, a couple of issues to be addressed. The first issue is that you were coerced into enrolling in Social Security under false pretenses. Undeclared agents of the federal government, that is, employees of a corporation calling itself the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, told you and your parents and everyone else, including

¹¹ despot. a ruler who has total power and who often uses that power in cruel and unfair ways. - Merriam Webster.

¹² oligarchy. a government in which a small group exercises control especially for corrupt and selfish purposes - Merriam Webster

all your prospective employers, that enrollment in Social Security is a requirement of having a job — and they implied that it was a requirement of having any job.

The only jobs that more or less require you to enroll in Social Security are federal government jobs, and there's a very good reason for this.

Social Security is a program designed for: (1) government employees, (2) foreigners, and (3) welfare recipients and of those three groups, the only people who are truly required to enroll are the foreigners and welfare recipients. See 42 U.S.C. 405(c) (2) (b) (I). [U.S.C. = United States Code]

[Editors note: *Foreigner* here is likely to mean foreign to the District of Columbia – A jurisdiction outside the republic of these united States of America]

Even for federal employees, Social Security is voluntary, though it is voluntary in the same sense as driving a Ford car is "voluntary" if you work an UAW (United Auto Workers) job at a Ford auto plant.

Technically, it's illegal for John Johnson, the mechanic at Mike's Garage, to be enrolled in Social Security. He's not a federal government worker, not a foreigner needing public assistance, and not a welfare recipient. He's a middle-aged skilled mechanic hauling down \$70,000 a year in private commerce and doesn't meet the program requirements at all. In his entire working life, he has never objectively met the Social Security program requirements.

So why did he (and you) get the bum's rush to join Social Security? You weren't applying for a federal job when you started washing dishes at Maybelle's Family Diner. Equally, if Social Security is a

program only for federal employees, how could you be enrolled? You've never held a federal government job in your life.

Wonders abound. You, John Johnson, can't enroll in Social Security unless you are defined as a federal employee, a foreigner, or a welfare recipient somehow. So far as you know, you are a Living Person, working in the private sector, living in your own country, and paying your own bills, thank you very much.

However, you purportedly agreed to act as an agent for JOHN JOHNSON, a *trust and transmitting utility* owned as a franchise by the Department of the Treasury of Puerto Rico, *so you are deemed to be a "federal employee"* even though you are blissfully unaware of the fact, and even though you never get paid for doing this particular job. Plus, because John Johnson the Living Person is a "foreigner" with respect to the "United States of America" defined as the District of Columbia, Guam, Puerto Rico, et alia, he can sign up for Social Security as a foreigner. No problem. And, then too, John Johnson can technically be considered a welfare recipient, because he is signed up to receive benefits from the *Public Charitable Trust*, whether he receives any benefits from it or not.

They hand you a little card in the mail with no explanation whatsoever, and then the banks and the title companies are allowed to presume that you are knowingly and willingly giving up all your private property, and all your Constitutional rights, and that you agree to a lifetime of debt slavery, all in exchange for a miserable excuse of a retirement program that you pay for.

That sounds like the same deal they gave the slaves on the Southern Plantations back in the day, and it's not a coincidence that it does.

Most of this constructive fraud got its start during *Reconstruction*, in the South, after the Civil War, and it has been embroidered by generations of Southern Democrats afterward. People are so ignorant of history that they cuddle up to the Democratic Party, thinking that the Democrats represent the common people, when history blatantly shows a very different story.

The South was and is the home turf of the Southern Democrats, the progeny of men like Edward Rutledge, who guaranteed that slavery would be allowed under the original Constitution, and who have to this day prevented the lawful recognition of the Natural and unalienable rights of black people in America.

To this day, all [that] black people in America have, is a guarantee of "equal civil rights" [not un-alienable rights]. The *Natural and Unalienable rights* of Black Americans as Living Persons on the Land have never been recognized and they still aren't.

In case you never asked, "What are civil rights?" – Civil rights are privileges conferred by the government, and what the government gives the government can take away, redefine, and alter at whim. As you stand there wearing your "Agent of the Federal Government" hat, representing the corporate entity JOHN JOHNSON, you have civil rights [but no un-alienable rights]. Like all the black people in America, you-White-Boy-slave, John Johnson, have nothing but "civil rights" and Congress can redefine your civil rights at will, so long as everyone is mistreated equally.

The gigantic all-devouring corporation calling itself the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA is the doing business name of the "other" United States of America composed of "the District of Columbia, Guam, Puerto Rico..." The legal status of this multi-national conglomerate is on the same par as McDonald's, Boeing, or Sears,

only larger and more complex and far less efficient.

This corporate entity abuses the usufructuary rights it obtained as a result of being named your trustee by your unwitting Mother [who signed you up for Social Security]. As your trustee, it can use your name, so it creates a *trust and transmitting utility* using your name as a franchise benefitting itself, then foists all the responsibilities and costs onto you, tricks you into giving this thing, they've created on paper, all your money and private property, followed by charging you 7% of what you think of as your gross income each year to pay for Social Security "coverage", and another 30% or so as "federal income tax" and another 10% - 15% in other assorted and hidden federal taxes, plus claiming a 100% ownership interest in everything you own, right down to the toenails on your feet.

usufructuary.

1: one having the usufruct of property.

2: one having the use or enjoyment of something.

usufruct .

1: the legal right of using and enjoying the fruits or profits of something belonging to another.

2: the right to use or enjoy something.

" The ultimate ownership of all property is in the state, individual so called ownership is only by virtue of Government. i.e. Law, amounting to mere user. And use must be in accordance with law and subordinate to the necessities of the State." – Senate Document 43, under *Contracts Payable in Gold*.

It's okay for the federal government to own you as a debt slave, so long as you can be classified as a "U.S. citizen". As you are beginning to understand "U.S. citizens" aren't Americans in the way you think of it. They are Americans in the same sense as "South Americans" are "Americans".

The federal government, most particularly, Congress, has found ways around all the hurdles and dived headlong into your pocketbook. They've stolen your identity as a free American and turned you into a card-carrying "U.S. citizen" debt slave. In the absence of proof otherwise, the court presumes that you agreed to

all of this, and the judges get very frustrated when you then walk in and start spouting off about the Bill of Rights.

Don't you know that the Bill of Rights no longer applies to you? You cashed all that in for \$1000 a month in retirement benefits and a bed to die in. Additional presumption is accrued every time you vote in a U.S. election, because only "U.S. citizens" are allowed to vote in U.S. elections. Normal Americans who live in the 50 States United are disenfranchised. Read Section 2 of the 14th Amendment.

Everyone knows that you were lied to and railroaded into enrolling in Social Security under false pretenses. We all heard the same story and went through the same drill. Unfortunately, until you stand up and oppose the presumption of "U.S. citizenship" and waive any unearned benefit from the Public Charitable Trust, the "United States of America," its minions can freely assert that you are a Blue-Butted Kangaroo, and that you owe them money for eating grass.

Once you know what is being alleged against you, that is, that you willingly and knowingly signed up and agreed to be a debt slave, and that you voluntarily signed over ownership of all your property to the *trust and transmitting utility* the government established using your name, you can raise another issue in your defense. Not only were you misinformed and coerced, **none of this cozy arrangement benefitting the federal government was never disclosed.**

For any contract to be legal and binding, it has to be fully disclosed.

The government gets around this by never letting you know that the contract exists. You can't complain that the contract wasn't disclosed, if you don't know the contract exists.

The judges employed by all the courts owned and operated by the corporation calling itself the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, know that this contract is merely presumed to be valid, and they presume it against Americans every single day. They presume it so often they get bored enforcing this one contract over and over again. Many attorneys know it, too, but there's an odd thing that prevents them from speaking up.

All attorneys in America are required to be members of the British Bar Association, and as soon as an attorney passes the Bar Exam, he or she is inducted into this professional cabal. As part of their induction they swear an oath, known as "the Guild Oath" and part of the Guild Oath is a tiny little phrase that commits them all to support the bankrupting of America and Americans. They are too green at the time to know what they are saying, or what the oath is talking about, but they swear it anyway, and are trapped forever afterward between being an American and practicing law.

Perfidious Albion, again. (Defined: British Treachery)

So the federal government and the banks and the lawyers are conspiring to cheat you, and doing a good job of it, too. The government has its excuse lined up.

When you signed up for Social Security — according to them — you asked them to set up the *trust and transmitting utility* in your name, because you officially applied to be recognized as a “U.S. citizen” and to participate in all the obligations and benefits thereof, and by “accepting” that little Social Security card in the mail, you additionally agreed to act as an unpaid agent for the government’s brand new franchise — you.

You also thereby signed up to receive benefits from the Public Charitable Trust set up to provide social welfare relief to freed black slaves after the Civil War. According to the federal government, you, the Living Person, have been a foreign-born freeloader living on their dole all your life. [Meaning] “Foreign” from their perspective, because you were born in one of the 50 [Union] States United, not D.C., Guam, Puerto Rico, etc., and you are a freeloader too, because you are signed up to receive benefits from the Public Charitable Trust.

Read the Expatriation Act, the Civil Rights Act of 1866, and both the 13th and the 14th Amendment. The elite white folk could bail out, using the Expatriation Act.

The 14th Amendment conferred the legal status of "U.S. citizen" on everyone else, and from then on, it was just a process of getting each new generation to give their official individual consent to being a "U.S. citizen". According to the government, you knowingly did this when you enrolled with the Social Security Administration.

What you mean by “U.S. citizen” is that you live in one of the 50 States United. What the federal government means by “U.S. citizen” is that: (1) you were born in D.C., Guam, Puerto Rico; OR, (2) you accepted the legal status of “U.S. citizen” conferred by the 14th Amendment and [did not, or] do not object to it, even though it means giving up 100% of your ownership¹³ interest in everything you think you own, and even though it means that you will live in peonage and debt slavery benefitting the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA [corporate] throughout your working life, and even though you will have only “civil rights” and no recourse to defend yourself

¹³ "The ultimate ownership of all property is in the state, individual so called ownership is only by virtue of Government. i.e. Law, amounting to mere user. And use must be in accordance with law and subordinate to the necessities of the State." – Senate Document No. 43, Under Contracts Payable in Gold, 1933

from other slave-related requirements like Selective Service.

Here is addition information showing that you don't really own anything. The language below is take from the *Congressional Record* and as you may know, the Banking Relief Act of March 9, 1933, authorizes the currency we know as *Federal Reserve Notes* and use as a medium of exchange today. This *Congressional Record* extraction is a response to a Congressman asking about the backing of the new currency.

"Under the new law the money is issued to the banks in return for Government obligations, bills of exchange, drafts, notes, trade acceptances, and banker's acceptances. The money will be worth 100 cents on the dollar, because it is backed by the credit of the Nation. It will represent a mortgage on all the homes and other property of all the people in the Nation." - Congressional record, March 9, 1933, House, Congressman Patman, 73rd Congress, Special Session, Volume 77, part 1, page 83.

As you can see for yourself, Congress has mortgaged all of your property to the *creditor* (bankers) of the United States, and he owns everything you think you own. Your house, your car, your boat, your hamburger, everything, is owned by the *banking creditor* of the United States. And while you probably weren't alive when this occurred to contest or dispute this, the American's that were alive didn't contest or dispute this, probably because the main stream misleadia¹⁴ never reported it.

¹⁴ In this realm, we would probably include the N.Y. Times, Washington Post, Wall Street Journal, Boston Globe, San Francisco Examiner and similar leading newspapers.

The only ones truly obligated to be "U.S. citizens" are those born in [D.C. or] the Territories¹⁵ owned by the federal corporation. They are the only true "U.S. citizens".

People born in the 50 [Union] States have natural "State"¹⁶ citizenship. That's why your vital statistics and records are always kept in the state where you were born. State citizenship is the natural citizenship status of Americans, but the 14th Amendment placed an overlay claim on Americans, a blanket assertion that you are instead a "U.S. citizen" — which is a legal status in your case, and not a true citizenship at all.

Specifically, it's the second class government-sponsored substitute for real American Citizenship, which the Southern Democrats initially drummed up as a means of keeping the freed black slaves down on the farm after the Civil War, *and which other parties then expanded to apply to every American.*

As you will realize from reading the historical documents, *the fix was in* even way back in 1868. While loudly proclaiming the abolishment of slavery in America with the 13th Amendment, the criminals in Congress opened up the door to a new and much broader kind of slavery with the 14th Amendment.

Private ownership of slaves was outlawed, but a new era of *public ownership* of slaves was just beginning, and this time, people of any color could be owned by the government.

¹⁵ U.S. Territories would include Guam, Samoa, Midway Islands, Northern Mariana Islands, Wake, Virgin Islands, Puerto Rico, and others.

¹⁶ "State Citizenship" is the original citizenship of the republic of these united States of America. At the signing of the Constitution, the States were *independent Nations*, and very jealous of that status. As a result, the Constitution did not create a country, it formed a UNION, a Union of several *Independent Nation States*. Therefore, the original Citizen, was the State Citizen. United States citizenship was set forth for the first time in 1868, in the Fourteenth Amendment. And it emanates from the jurisdiction where it was created, Washington, District of Columbia. A jurisdiction outside the republic. It is NOT inclusive, it is exclusive.

Where do you think the trendy term “human resources” comes from? That comes from looking at people as property in exactly the same way that we speak of “natural resources” [as property]. There are only two elements to any economy — natural resources and labor.

The 19th century industrialists were keenly aware of that fact, and so was the government [leadership]. The wealth of the Southern States wasn't only in land and crops, it was also in labor. Seizing hold of the collateral represented by the labor force of the freed slaves represented a very major economic benefit to the victors. The government didn't have to direct the activities of the slaves to reap the benefits of owning them. They could simply borrow against the value of the slaves on the world market, and nobody would be the wiser¹⁷.

The slaves themselves thought they were free.

Having lined their pockets with credit made available by borrowing against the value of the slaves, newly acquired by the federal government, the question then became, *how can the government further expand on this theme and extract the wealth that is inherent in labor from the whole population?*

Establishing some basis for a claim on the *People's labor* was the first job to be done, and the 14th Amendment accomplished that aim. By establishing this new class of citizenship and the *Public Charitable Trust* that went with it, the government could claim the existence of a contract.

¹⁷ While the “slaves” back in the 1860's were the newly created United States citizen Negro people who had been freed by the Thirteenth Amendment, today, it is any white people who hold United States citizenship by virtue of having a Social Security account.

- First, as we've seen, it [government] could claim that U.S. citizens had only "civil rights", not Natural and Unalienable Rights, and could impose Territorial law on them instead of obeying the limits of the Constitution [and being limited to *Constitutional law*].
- Second, because *civil rights* are privileges granted by the government, the government can redefine the rights of "U.S. citizens" at whim. All the Civil Rights Movement accomplished was to guarantee that all "U.S. citizens" are abused equally, black and white [and any shade in between].
- Third, the government could claim the existence of a contract based on "equitable consideration". You are presumed to have agreed to donate your labor and all your private property to the government in exchange for the benefits you receive from the *Public Charitable Trust*, though in fact you receive no equitable consideration at all and pay your share of any benefit.

In order for any contract to be valid¹⁸, it must be entered into knowingly, willingly, and under conditions of full disclosure, and it must represent equitable consideration to both parties, in other words, it must be fair, not grossly and self-evidently benefitting one party over the other [i.e., it must be conscionable].

Well, what do you say? When you signed up for Social Security, did you knowingly, willingly, and under conditions of full disclosure agree to waive your Natural and Unalienable Rights and give all your property, including your labor and military service, to the government? Did anyone ever tell you any of this? [If not the

¹⁸ Elements of a valid contract: 1. Offer by a person qualified to make the contract. 2. Acceptance by party qualified to make and accept the contract. 3. Bargain or agreement and full disclosure and complete understanding by both parties. 4. Consideration given. 5. Must have the element of time to make the contract lawful. 6. Both parties must be sui juris; that is, of lawful age, usually 21 years old. – Law of Contracts by John Calamari and Joseph Perillo

contract lacks full disclosure].

That's the whole point. You were never meant to know.

If you knew, you could stand up and say, "With respect to the United States of America, I am a non-citizen National as defined by Title 8, [Chapter 12], Section 1101 [Definitions], subsection [(a)](21) (a) et Seq. I am also defined in Title 26 as a "nonresident alien" [and IRS designation].

(21) The term "national" means a person owing permanent allegiance to a state.

(22) The term "national of the United States" means
(A) a citizen of the United States, or
(B) a person who, though not a citizen of the United States, owes permanent allegiance to the United States.

I am not a "U.S. citizen" and I never was and I never want to be. I do not consider it a valuable or prized status, and for the record, I don't live in Puerto Rico."

Your bank also has a plausible deniability excuse in place to explain away their part in enabling the unlawful conversion of your private property. They presume that you are knowingly acting as an "Acceptance Agent" for the *trust and transmitting utility* that was created in your name, and they misunderstand, on purpose, when they create a bank account for MARVIN FELSEN instead of Marvin Felsen.

If you want to give all your money away to a Puerto Rican *trust and transmitting utility* named after you, you are free to do so. The bank will let you. It's a free country.

You've got a Social Security card, so you must have agreed to all this, right?

So now you know how your non-taxable property earned in private sector commerce — your earnings and wages and salaries — gets converted into public sector corporate income and thereby becomes taxable for the purposes of the federal income tax, which is technically an import duty on revenue being imported to Puerto Rico.

There's just one other thing you need to know. The IRS¹⁹ works as a collection agency for the [Federal Reserve] banks and every penny of "federal income tax" you have ever paid has gone directly into the pockets of the same privately owned banks enabling this conversion. In other words, the banks get a very substantial benefit from converting your private property into corporate income. By making your assets taxable, they get the resulting "tax" money. The Grace Commission confirmed this thirty years ago.

Equity or Admiralty?

There is one other major scam that misrepresents you, the Living Person, in a way analogous to this. It results from the first dirty trick the corporation masquerading as the federal government plays on you.

The government claims that your Birth Certificate is in fact a *Berth*²⁰ *Certificate*, a type of docking manifest used by the shipping industry worldwide. After all, you arrive via a "birth canal" and are received by a "doc(tor)" [dock-tor] — and so this additional fanciful and self-interested constructive fraud plays out. **The government actually**

¹⁹ The IRS is a private, not governmental, agency. And that is why they have to pay for their postage instead of using a government *franking privilege*.

²⁰ berth. the place where a ship lies when at anchor or at a wharf. — Merriam Webster

claims that you are a “U.S. vessel” in the Merchant Marine Service, and that you, the Living Person, are a federal employee, specifically a “master” in the Merchant Marines representing the jolly M/V *FELIX L. SCHNICKELGRUBER*. [M/V = Motor Vessel]

This time, your name is abused in all *CAPITAL ITALICS*, the naming convention used to designate boats in maritime commerce. The set up is very similar to the *trust and transmitting utility* sting. In that case, the government claims that you are an *Acceptance Agent* and General Partner of a federally owned franchise, organized as a *trust and transmitting utility* operating under the same name as yours in Puerto Rico. In the Merchant Marine scam, the federal government claims that you are a Merchant Mariner acting as the "master" of a U.S. Vessel having your name.

The *trust and transmitting utility* set up is used against you at the initial level of an IRS claim entered with the foreign statutory court called the *U.S. Tax Court*, operating under Treaty akin to an embassy, and restricted to operate only in Washington, D.C. If you fail to nip their presumptions about you in the bud, and continue to fight a tax charge, they kick you upstairs to the U.S. District Court, which then acts as a foreign corporate tribunal operating under International Admiralty jurisdiction.

Courts Have No Jurisdiction over Living Persons

These crazy claims about you, the Living Person, are necessary because the perpetrators cannot enforce any claim against you otherwise. Statutory courts can only address corporations and have no jurisdiction over Living Persons whatsoever.

To make you “stand under” their statutory law, they have to “redefine” you as a “statutory citizen” — that is, a corporate entity.

Admiralty courts can only address maritime subjects and have no jurisdiction over you as a Living Person on the Land²¹. It is the same story there. To enforce a claim against you, the Living Person, they have to cook up a claim that you, the Living Person, are actually a "U.S. vessel", and then explain away your presence in the courtroom as a member of the Merchant Marine acting as a salvage officer.

Do you UNDERSTAND?

When a Judge asks you if you "understand" the charges against you, you should immediately realize that he or she is asking you if you "stand under" the charges, that is, if you submit to their jurisdiction and accept being tried in their court?

Well, Felix, do you? Are you a Merchant Mariner? A trust?

By long-standing international declaration, all Americans are sovereigns. You are not a corporation, not a marine vessel, and, you are not obliged to be a citizen of the "United States", either. Yet, *all these things are being presumed* against you under conditions of non-disclosure by the federal government and its court system, and if you don't have sense enough to deny it, too bad.

If you are ever brought to trial in an Admiralty Court (U.S. District Courts are all Admiralty Courts without exception) you may [be] "interpreted" by the court under either equity or admiralty jurisdiction, and the judges love to flip back and forth without telling you or announcing it in court. To change the jurisdiction the judge gets up from his chair, goes into his chambers, and comes back out. Presto! We just went from equity to Admiralty in the twinkling of an eye. Each time they do this, they "reinterpret" you

²¹ A man, or woman, of the land who breaths, bleeds and has a soul. Elements that no *legal fiction* (dead person) has.

and your role.

If they try you under equity, *you are presumed to be an Acceptance Agent* of the FELIX L. SCHNICKELGRUBER Trust, a federal employee who is unaccountably not doing your job and refusing to discharge the lawful debts of the trust. Of course, you don't have a clue that this is being alleged, that the trust exists, that you are an agent of the federal government, etc., and so you are left to assume that you, the Living Person, have to pay the tax out of your own pocket. That is, of course, precisely what they want you to think and do.

If they try you under admiralty, you are presumed to be a

- "master" in the Merchant Marine service, acting as a
- Salvage Agent for a
- missing vessel named the M/V *DON JOHNSON* or whatever your name is. When you walk through the door, you are attending a
- probate hearing in
- civil maritime jurisdiction and facing a
- marine salvage lien posed by the Federal Reserve Banks.

Long ago, the Federal Reserve bought a security interest in the M/V *DON JOHNSON* from the government when Don Johnson was a baby, but when Don grew up and became defined as a *trust and transmitting utility* instead, the corpus backing that investment "disappeared"²².

²² This one can be a little confusing. Remember, the M/V *DON JOHNSON* ship was created via the birth (berth) certificate. It was generally at a later time that you acquired a Social Security account and became the trustee for the *DON JOHNSON trust and transmitting utility*. Thus, you were no longer backing the M/V *DON JOHNSON* ship (U.S. Vessel) investment, in which the Federal Reserve has purchased an interest from government.

Unless You Present The Court with Irrefutable Proof

Thereupon, the Federal Reserve asked the court to declare the [*M/V DON JOHNSON*] "U.S. vessel" lost at sea and presumed "dead", and established a civil maritime salvage lien against the vessel's estate. By the time you land in U.S. District Court facing an income tax charge, your name has been declared legally dead for a number of years, so it is "impossible" for you to be recognized by the court as Don Johnson, unless you present the court with irrefutable proof that you are alive and are not a "U.S. Vessel" operating under the same name.

Most people don't know how to do that, so they are stuck playing it out as a Salvage Agent and discharging the debt as a loss against the U.S. Treasury, or, paying off the salvage lien themselves with private sector credit.

The last choice is what the court expects you to do, and in nearly 100 out of 100 cases, that's what you'll be forced to do, because you can't imagine, much less reply, to the **long established constructive fraud** they have built up all around you.

You also assume that the "U.S. District Court" is being run by your legitimate government. It never occurs to you that the court itself is instead operating as a corporate administrative tribunal "representing" and "standing for" the lawful Article III court you are owed and expecting as a non-citizen National.

Stop a moment and take in the view. The "U.S. District Court" is an in-house corporately-owned and operated tribunal of a corporation calling itself the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA. The same entity that owns the courthouse and pays the judge is named as the plaintiff against you, yet hardly anyone recognizes this conflict of interest and moves to change the venue to State Superior Court.

You aren't guaranteed any fair treatment there, either, but at least the conflict of interest is not as direct. The incorporated State [STATE OF YOUNAMEIT] government is a municipal franchise of the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA and is usually as subservient as Igor to Dr. Frankenstein, but at least your judge's paycheck won't be drawn directly from the U.S. Treasury.

In order to enforce any of their frauds against you, the perpetrators must rely on the Law of International Admiralty and the Roman Merchant Law, neither one of which apply to Living Persons born in one of the 50 States United — only to “U.S. vessels” and to corporations, respectively.

It is Essential that YOU...

*It is essential that you immediately challenge the jurisdiction of these courts and never let them bring you into their venue. **You have to do this on your own.*** No lawyer will do it for you. You do this by insisting and proving that "you" were declared legally dead in error, and that as a Living Person, you are a "noncitizen National" and a foreigner with respect to the "United States of America" dba [dba = doing business as] UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

Addressing the Court - The Ecclesiastical Deed Poll

The existence of “non-citizen Nationals” is proven by the 14th Amendment itself, which disenfranchises you, and by Federal Code, which defines you. You address these courts via notarized Affidavit and identify yourself as a Living Person making a Special Appearance challenging their jurisdiction. You send them a certified copy of your Birth Certificate, [and] an Ecclesiastical Deed Poll “signed” only with your thumb-print in red ink, and a sworn statement from two Witnesses that they know you, know your family, and confirm that Don of the Family Johnson is not only alive, but a person of good repute. Your witnesses sign this

Statement of Identity with their own autographs and red-ink thumb-prints.

If, by chance, you get an especially rabid or stupid judge, and they continue to come after you or force you to appear in their courtroom, identify yourself only as an Agent for the Accused or, if you can't avoid it, Defendant in Error.

You never, ever voluntarily submit to their jurisdiction at all, never offer any petition, answer, motion, or take any other action with respect to yourself as a Living Person, except by Special Appearance serving the written Notices, Affidavits, and Recommendation Motions addressed to the Court, as an Agent of the Accused in court, or if there is no other option, as Defendant in Error, and you never voluntarily allow them to call you a “Plaintiff” or “Defendant” or “Petitioner” or whatever else they may want to make of you. [bold added]

They will be trying hard to “define” you in some manner that gives them jurisdiction and will push and shove trying to make your square-shaped Living Person fit into the round holes of their peg board. **Hang tough.**

*You are a Living Person born in one of the 50 States United. **You are a non-citizen National. You do not consent to the court's jurisdiction. You do not consent to a transaction of a security interest, and you waive any unearned benefits of the Public Charitable Trust. Te Deum²³.***

Never under any circumstance allow any court to claim jurisdiction over you, the Living Person, without a fight and proof of both

²³ Te Deum. a liturgical Christian hymn of praise to God. – Merriam Webster

general and subject matter jurisdiction. **Make your claim explicit from the get-go: “I am a Living Person, an American, a ‘non-citizen National’, born in the State of Oklahoma, and I do not consent to a transaction of a security interest. I have been misidentified as a corporate entity (or the master of a U.S. vessel) by this court. I do not stand under its jurisdiction.”** Stating it this way makes the situation explicit for the judge and places it in the court record, so long as the tape machine is rolling. [Editor Observation: I don’t think it would be a good idea to reference the *State of Oklahoma* since the STATE OF YOUNAMEIT is typically a municipal corporate entity. **I believe it would be much better to reference the Union State, Oklahoma. Or possibly, Oklahoma, one of the Union States.**]

Misnomer on “benefits”

Some people are unnecessarily sacrificing their earned benefits, like Social Security payments and payments due as a result of the gold seizures, thinking that they can't receive payments from the federal government and still be free.

The UNITED STATES OF AMERICA is a corporation. Would you turn down money due to you from an insurance policy you paid for from MetLife? This corporation operating "as" your government isn't really a government; it has only the status of a corporation²⁴. It's a "person" no more sovereign than any other "person", and as it happens, the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA owes you a lot of money.

²⁴ Editors Note. In *United States v. Clearfield Trust*, a Supreme Court decision (318 U.S. 363), the Supreme court ruled that when Government does business with its citizens, dealing in private commercial paper (Federal Reserve Notes) and Securities (checks), it loses its *sovereignty status*, becoming no different than a private corporation, taking on the character of a mere private person. Which means, that if it intends to compel a *specific performance*, then Government, like any private person must be the holder *in due course* of a contract or commercial agreement requiring the *specific performance*, and furthermore, be willing to enter the document into evidence.

Government Owes You

It owes you for every penny you have paid into federal taxes and social security under false pretenses. It owes you the money in your bank accounts, which it has acquired via deceit and constructive fraud. It owes you your house, your land, and everything else that it has importuned from you under conditions of fraud. It owes you as the heir of those Americans who gave up all their privately owned gold, when FDR's thugs came through and stole it during the Great Depression. It owes you your Natural and Unalienable Rights, not some cobbled up corporate shadow conferred upon you as a legal status.

If you choose to act as an Acceptance Agent or Marine Salvage Agent, *you can address the court in the same way a lawyer addresses the court — that is, you can retain your separate identity as a Living Person and make motions on behalf of the trust or the vessel to your heart's delight, without allowing the court to impose its jurisdiction on you, the Living Person.*

Federal Court Rules allow you to enter a Special Appearance as a favor “to those otherwise not represented” — that is, the *trusts and transmitting utilities* and “U.S. vessels” using your name. Just keep in mind that the court has no jurisdiction over you, the Living Person, until and unless you hand it to them and consent to their jurisdiction. They will be trying every trick in the book to importune your cooperation and misinterpret your statements, trying to find an excuse to claim jurisdiction over you, so you must be explicit and clearly state your role.

If you don't intend to give the court jurisdiction over you, **be careful not to obey petty commands** given to you by that man sitting on the bench, because it will be interpreted as submission to the court.

For example, if you are arrested and forced to appear as a Defendant in Error and the judge tells you to stop chewing your lip [or gum], KEEP CHEWING! If you are going to be the Sovereign in this situation, you have to play your role down pat. Keep in mind that any motion you present to the court can only be styled as a "*Recommendation Motion*" if it pertains to you as a Living Person, otherwise you are handing them the keys again [and giving the jurisdiction over you].

To Recap

Under the assumptions provided by your Mother's signature on your Certificate of Live Birth, the government sets up a *cestui que vie trust*, claiming that you are a "statutory citizen" under the 14th Amendment, and shortly after that, **the hospital** prepares a "slave bond" that is purchased by the Federal Reserve as a the monetized interest in the "U.S. Vessel" registered under your name.

[You have just been screwed!]

[Canon 2036](#)

A Cestui Que Vie Trust, also known later as a "Fide Commissary Trust" and later again as a "Foreign Situs trust" and also known as a form of "Secret Trust" is a fictional concept being a Temporary Testamentary Trust, first created during the reign of Henry VIII of England through the Cestui Que Vie Act of 1540 and updated by Charles II through the Cestui Que Vie Act of 1666 wherein an Estate may be effected for the Benefit of one or more Persons presumed lost or abandoned at "sea" and therefore assumed/presumed "dead" after seven (7) years. Additional presumptions by which such a Trust may be formed were added in later statutes to include bankrupts, minors, incompetents, mortgages and private companies.

Your Mother has no idea that she has given away legal title to you, and she isn't told, either.

Then, when you are issued a Social Security Number, a second *trust and transmitting utility* is set up. After seven years, when the Federal Reserve cannot profit from the corpus [body] of your "vessel" because it has been "moved" into the new trust, the Fed files for the issue of a *marine salvage bond* against "your" estate, and without you ever knowing it, "you" are: (1) presumed to be subject to marine

salvage; and (2) declared dead by the court. This is the same process that is applied to ships and mariners when they are lost at sea and "declared dead" after seven years. [Thus, the cause and reason for the cestui que vie trust]

This is why, technically, no court can "hear" you. You are legally dead. You must be presumed to be someone else — a trustee acting as an Acceptance Agent in behalf of a federal franchise, for example, or the "master" of a lost U.S. vessel in the Merchant Marine service.

Before You go to Court

Before you ever go to court, therefore, file a copy of your Birth Certificate, an Ecclesiastical Deed Poll, and a signed statement from two witnesses who know you, verifying that they know you and your family and that you are a living person of good repute. Find the nearest public recording office, file these documents as a "Miscellaneous Affidavit" under a dated cover sheet titled as such, and have half a dozen sets of certified copies made.

The Ecclesiastical Deed Poll is an ancient document of the Roman Catholic Church and it is still recognized worldwide as "the" document necessary to establish that a Living Person is indeed, alive. As a Church document, it recognizes that God created you, placed the breath of life in you, and made you a unique and living being. It also states that you are Felix Lamont of the Family Schnickelgruber, a Freeholder in Simple Fee Estate, known to be the Man on the Land whose sign appears herein.

Ecclesiastical Deed Poll

Per Curiam Divina

We, the Divine Immortal Spirit, expressed in Trust, to the circumscribed Living Flesh known as [first name] [surname], hereby give life and personality to this sacred irrevocable deed through Our seal in blood and agreement to the conveyance and terms pronounced herein :

1. While We annex hereto in full Our Live Borne Record to Our Deed as Certificate of Title from the Great Register and Public Record of One Heaven as proof of superior title against any other claimed title, We bring attention to Our Mistake of fact by failing to give proper notice of our competent living status and possession of superior title; and
2. As Our actions and this instrument make Our status and superior title clear, We demand that you immediately remove from your Roll(s) and Register(s) any record(s) associated with your unlawful and inferior claims over Our property including but not limited to Our name, flesh, spirit and any non coercive or non punitive beneficial entitlements; and
3. Furthermore, We demand any and all temporary testamentary trust, cestui que vie and/or derivative thereof formed upon such errors of presumption as Our abandonment, loss, death or incompetence must be immediately dissolved, including a full account provided to Us without delay; and
4. To ensure no further mistakes are made by any party, We give further notice that all acts in commerce or law We engage as surety of Our Trust Number 123456-123456-123456 and request that all original records previously associated with your claims are returned to Us canceled and signed as evidence you have complied with Our Deed; and
5. Furthermore, We gratefully decline any offer of coercive or punitive Benefits from any and all Estates which you and all your agents administer. As a result, any charges sent to Us by mistake will be duly returned to you for discharge in accordance with the law; and
6. As We have given proper notice that We have ceased any further injury, you acknowledge that no further demands, debts or actions shall be issued against Us in claiming injury as surety to the property you administer; and
7. Receipt of this Deed Poll is your acknowledgment and acceptance.

[Thumb print in blood]

To: Registrar

Care of: [address and details of
Vital Statistics/Births, Deaths and Marriages]

<http://www.fmotl.com/forum/viewtopic.php?f=45&t=6290>

The "sign" [mentioned in the sentence above] used to be a thumb-print in blood, but is now acceptable in red ink. Since this document dates from the days when most people were illiterate, the thumb-print is the **only** form of identification used to validate this document. Claiming that you are dead and silencing you is one of the legal profession's most potent tricks, so deny it up front by presenting this *Proof of Life* paperwork at the beginning of any legal process. They may still find a way to trip or trump you, but they will have to "hear" you, which creates certain very uncomfortable restrictions for them.

The Church of Rome Lays Claim to the Soul

When a child is baptized in the Church of Rome, a third cestui que vie trust is set up, laying claim to its soul. These three trusts enslave you, your property, and, if you believe in the existence of souls, your soul, also. These are called "the three crowns". Taken together, this same basic method of making undisclosed claims via the establishment of Cestui Que Vie Trust instruments has been used by the legal profession, the banks, the governments of the world, and the Vatican to enslave people for almost a thousand years.

As you can see, you are in a purposefully constructed legal quagmire, and America has run afoul of a very ancient, very pernicious, very evil system of government that predates it by about 6,000 years.

pernicious 1. highly injurious or destructive : deadly 2. archaic : wicked
--

While the public face of the Roman Catholic Church claims that it has adopted this system for the betterment and protection of all mankind, there is another face of the Church that takes full advantage of the most evil aspects of it. One face of Rome is Mother Theresa. The other is the Inquisition. One persona of the Roman Catholic Church represents the most benevolent and protective power on earth, while the other persona is purely Satanic. These two diametrically opposed versions of the Roman Catholic Church co-exist side by side under the same roof, and until a Pope divests the Church of its wealth, earthly power, and pelf, it will continue to be a profoundly contaminated institution lacking any reliable identity, representing the Virgin Mother Mary one moment, and the Great Whore of Babylon the next.

The minions, of the Father of All Lies, have inhabited the corporate structures that pretend to be your government as well as the

Church, and the fact that they have done so is self evident both from the result, which is your enslavement, and the method: a wagon-load of preposterous lies and fraudulent claims made behind your back.

The lawyers, and the banks and a corporation calling itself the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA have taken you, an American Citizen, and "redefined" you as a debt slave. They've made you the executor of your own estate, a *Master* serving a lost vessel in the *Merchant Marines*, a *trust and transmitting utility* owned as a franchise of the Department of the Treasury of Puerto Rico, a *Withholding Agent*, a legally deceased trustee, and an *Acceptance Agent*, too. They have even managed to assert that you are a "U.S. Vessel" in the U.S. Merchant Marine service.

Ahoy, there! M/V JOANNE THOMPSON !

This is by no means an all-inclusive list of the lies they have told about you and established in the public record. How is it possible that the government has a license to abuse your name like this and use it to enslave and misrepresent you?

It's made possible by the knowing and purposeful abuse of usufructuary²⁵ rights the government obtained as your trustee.

When a trust is created, the title to property is split. The trustee is given the legal title, while the beneficiary retains the equitable title. When your Mother signed your *Certificate of Live Birth* (which is not the same as a Birth Certificate, which is an official receipt for the Certificate of Live Birth) she unknowingly created a legal title.

²⁵ usufructuary - previously defined on approximately page 17.

Legal Title to YOU

Equally, without her knowing consent, that legal title to "you" was given to the government. The government became your trustee and you became the beneficiary of "Don Johnson" [remember, Don Johnson is the *living person* and DON JOHNSON is the *legal fiction*]. The government, as your trustee, obtains the right to use your name. Acting as your Trustee, they are supposed to protect you and operate only for your benefit. Instead, they abuse and breach this trust, misrepresent your identity to profit themselves, and redefine you in ways that reduce you, the Living Person, to peonage [and a DEBT SLAVE].

That little Social Security card announcing the "birth" of a *trust and transmitting utility* in your name represents the *legal title* of DON JOHNSON, and made you, the Living Person, its trustee. The government made itself the beneficiary.

As a practical matter, the trust your Mother created has been virtually inactive all your life. The thieves got what they wanted — your name, and now they would just as soon forget that they were ever named as your trustees.

Under this first trust agreement, the one created by your Mother, (via the B/C) [Birth Certificate] the government is obligated to work for your benefit and defend your rights and promote your well-being, and it has strict fiduciary responsibility to do so.

Under the second undisclosed trust agreement (via the S/S) [Social Security account] that created the *trust and transmitting utility* that is currently (mis)using your name, you, the Living Person, became the trustee working for the benefit of the government, instead.

The government turned the tables on you. The bureaucrats surreptitiously created a “reverse trust” and foisted it off on you, using enrollment in the Social Security program as their excuse. Then, as insurance to

make sure that your *debt slave status* couldn't be reversed by a simple statement of identity in open court, they had the first version of you (the B/C) they concocted — the “U.S. vessel” — declared dead. Virtually everyone born in the 50 States United is legally dead and the United States of America as represented by the 50 States United has virtually no living citizens as a result — [out of] almost 400 million people, and all but a handful of us are legally dead. [Editors Note: I believe this is very dangerous. It is my belief that when there are no live Citizens of the republic of these united States of America, the constitution dies for lack of representation.]

surreptitiously	
1. done in a secret way	
2. done, made, or acquired by stealth : clandestine	
3. acting or doing something clandestinely : stealthy	
<hr/>	
foisted	
1. to force someone to accept (something that is not good or not wanted)	

This is why the use of Common Law in America is all but dead, too. The:

- Common Law is a jurisdiction used exclusively by Living Persons.
- Corporate entities function under Roman Merchant Law; and
- “U.S. Vessels” operate under the Law of International Admiralty.

As you can see, these jurisdictions are mutually exclusive, but because of the way you, the Living Person, have been "redefined" by the British Bar Association [via the leadership of the United States], you are being prosecuted under jurisdictions that are completely unnatural and inappropriate.

You're not a boat or an officer in the Merchant Marines, but you are being prosecuted under Civil Maritime and Admiralty.

You're not a corporate entity, but you are being prosecuted under Roman Merchant Law.

As a *trust and transmitting utility* “you” are subject to Roman Merchant Law.

As a “U.S. vessel” presumed lost at sea, you are subject to Civil Maritime Law and International Admiralty jurisdiction generally.

In either of these guises, DON JOHNSON or *M/V DON JOHNSON*, you have no access to the Common Law, and absolutely no Constitutional rights, and on top of it all, you can't be presumed to have access to the Common Law because, well, *you're legally dead*.

Sadly, as long as you remain legally dead, **you remain a helpless stateless debt slave**, an unrecognizable entity that can be “interpreted” any way the court wants to interpret you — Acceptance Agent, Withholding Agent, Executor, [Trustee], officer in the Merchant Marines, and so on.

Without We, the People, America as represented by the 50 States United is as legally "dead" as you are, and so is the Constitution.

This is why U.S. District Court judges will rant and rave at you and have you thrown in jail if

temerity. Excessive confidence or boldness

you have the temerity to mention the Constitution of the United States of America in their court. It is crystal clear (to them) that such issues have nothing whatsoever to do with the business of the court and are blatantly outside of its jurisdiction. You are obviously

acting in contempt of court to talk about such things. As an *Acceptance Agent* working in behalf of a federal franchise or the *Master* of a U.S. Merchant Marine vessel, you really ought to know better.

The Internal Revenue Service

The first thing that should occur to you is, "Internal to what" and the second thing that should occur to you given the lawyer's fondness for semantic deceit is, "Revenue of what?" Always pay strict attention to details and names. What, or who, are they moving to a new venue? Satan's children can't resist a good semantic deceit.

Internal refers to the *weird world of the 14th Amendment Club* and the physical boundaries of the States included in the District of Columbia, Guam, Puerto Rico, et alia, that are part of the "other" United States of America. The Island of Puerto Rico is foreign with respect to you, a *Living Person* born in one of the 50 States United. All actions brought against individual people by the IRS are taken under 28 U.S.C., Chapter 85, Section 1340²⁶, "Internal Revenue; customs duties, based on revenues."

They are talking about customs duties that are due as a result of importing revenue to Puerto Rico [by virtue of your banking activities and transactions].

According to Federal Code, when you deposit your paycheck into a bank account belonging to a franchise owned by the Department of

²⁶ "The district courts shall have original jurisdiction of any civil action arising under any Act of Congress providing for internal revenue, or revenue from imports or tonnage except matters within the jurisdiction of the Court of International Trade." - 28 U.S.C., Chapter 85, Section 1340 – [Cornell Law School](#)

the Treasury of Puerto Rico, operating under your name, you owe an import duty on that money. Besides donating a 100% ownership interest in your assets to the franchise, you owe a customs duty for the privilege of making the [money] donation, too.

It just gets better and better. First, they defraud and rob you of your ownership interest by [fraud based in] deceit, then they charge you an "import duty" for the privilege of being defrauded and robbed.

Revenue is not only the popular conception of money coming in, but money coming in as a result of your "revenue" from being a Living Person to a Corporate "Person", from an American Citizen to a U.S. citizen, and from Ohio to Puerto Rico, and so on.

Editors note: The alert eye may have noticed that one "Citizen" is capitalized and the other "citizen" is not. This is consistent with the Constitution and the reason is that "Citizen" does not equal "citizen." They are a different class and do not share the same protections or obligations. Capitalization is important, pay attention to it.

They not only gain revenue, they "re-venue" your legal and political status. The criminals think they are incredibly clever and they have proof that you are incredibly dumb, because you still haven't figured out what they are doing to you, and it is now [over] eighty years on into this fraud [that began back in 1933].

This is how they currently prosecute individual IRS cases: first, the IRS sends you a "Notice of Deficiency" that is basically an unsigned affidavit alleging that you owe tons of money to the Department of the Treasury (of Puerto Rico). They self-interestedly [sic] neglect to add the "of Puerto Rico", partly because you might possibly read Title 5 of the Federal Code and figure out what is going on. They leave you to assume that they are representing the legitimate United States Department of the Treasury, which still exists.

The U.S. Tax Court, a foreign²⁷ statutory-court that operates exclusively out of Washington, D.C., also receives a copy of this Notice from the IRS. This "Notice of Deficiency" is always addressed to you as a Living Person, using uppercase and lowercase naming conventions.

The bank records that the alleged "deficiency" is based upon always reference accounts that belong to the trust and transmitting utility owned as a franchise by the Department of the Treasury of Puerto Rico using your name, designated with all capital letters.

They already stole 100% ownership of all your money using this exact ploy, so there's no avoiding the fact that the bank accounts belong to a corporate entity, and if you think about this little conundrum²⁸, the circumstance invalidates their claim.

They are addressing one person, the Living Person, as if you were in fact the corporate "person". They do it this way trying to establish a connection between you, the Living Person, and their franchise.

Why not shrug and sign a Notarized affidavit back to the court asking — what's this?

This Notice was addressed to me, Don Johnson, but the bank accounts all belong to DON JOHNSON, a trust and transmitting utility owned as a franchise by the Department of the Treasury of Puerto Rico. Seeing as how I am a mechanic in Ohio, you'd better explain what I'm supposed to do about this foreign franchise's tax debts.

²⁷ The *District of Columbia* is a jurisdiction foreign to the republic of these united States of America. It is not inclusive, it is exclusive. It is found in the Constitution in which *exclusive legislative jurisdiction* was given to Congress over a *ten mile square* section of land to be donated by particular States (of the Union).

²⁸ conundrum. a confusing or difficult problem. – Merriam Webster

You won't hear back from the IRS or the U.S. Tax Court until another generation of clerks have lived and died. If by some extraordinary circumstance you hit a dry hole in the system and the people reviewing your case are so green they actually believe in the fraud they are perpetuating, you may have to go to court even after you have given them such fair warning.

The courts try to operate under what is known as the “collective agency rule” and claim that you, the Living Person, are in “general partnership” with the *trust and transmitting utility*, so it is essential that before you even identify yourself to the court in any hearing, you stand up in the gallery of the courtroom (not inside the bar, which is the railing separating the lawyer’s podium and the judge’s bench from the audience) when they call “your” name and ask —

1. Are we on the record?
2. Is this action being addressed under the collective agency rule?

If they press you, tell them you are an “agent” for the accused.

[Editor’s note: Do not forget who you are. You are Don Johnson **the Living Man**, not DON JOHNSON the *Legal Fiction*. Thus, as a Living Man, you may act as the AGENT for the Legal Fiction.]

I never admit to being the accused "person". It's poor form if nothing else and gives them excuse to continue their absurd presumptions.

If the court is on the record, you may then hand the Bailiff your Proof of Life documents. Let the Bailiff pad over to the judge and let the judge take the pages and start scanning them over. Give him or her a few seconds to grasp the import and then state loudly enough

for the tape recording equipment that you are the Living Person, *Donald Michael Johnson*, [or perhaps, *Donald Michael of the family Johnson*]²⁹ and that you have provided the court with irrefutable proof of that fact.

The Judge is Forbidden by Law to View...

The judge won't like this one bit. Some judges literally jump up out of their chairs and run into their Chambers and refuse to come back out to the bench when served with *Proof of Life* documents. A judge operating a statutory court jurisdiction is forbidden to view any evidence that "you" are a Living Person and still continue to take action against you. Be polite, but to the point.

Why not ask the court if it has any business with you, the Living Person Donald M. Johnson? You are just here because you received communications from the court and the IRS and you want to know if it has anything to do with you, the Living Person?

[Does the court have any business with me, the Living Person Donald M. Johnson? I am here because I received communications from this court and the Internal Revenue Service and I am seeking to know if it has anything to do with me, the Living Person?]

[modified approach added in 1st person tense, in brackets]

If the court values its own tail, it will admit, no, it doesn't have any business to conduct with Donald M. Johnson, and you can then nod obligingly, smile prettily at the judge, and go home. If you want to be a bonehead and make absolutely sure that the issue is settled and dead, you might tarry a minute or two more.

²⁹ Editors Note: As I comprehend it, you do not own the name Johnson, it belongs to the family. Your name would be Don Michael of the family Johnson. However, I have no legal basis on which I base this belief, it is up to you how you present yourself.

In that case, you might ask if the court has any business with the Constructive Estate Trust named DONALD M. JOHNSON? If so, ask for the bill and the dollar amount, and have a form 1040-V in your pocket³⁰.

Give the judge your sweetest, most child-like expression, and ask if the court...

“could [the court] please provide you with a Bill stating the full amount owed by the trust and transmitting utility?”

Considering that they were going to prosecute you for this same full amount, you can safely presume that the judge has exactly such a bill on the bench in front of him.

Do not offer to go inside the bar. Wait for the Bailiff to retrieve the document.

Write “Pay to the U.S. Treasury Department” at a 45 degree angle (low left, high right) across the face of the Bill, then pull your 1040-V form out of your pocket. Fill in the amount and the all-capitals name and number of the *trust and transmitting utility*. Give the signed bill and the 1040-V to the Bailiff.

"Your Honor? Does the court have any more business with the DONALD M. JOHNSON Constructive Estate Trust needed to zero out the account? *No?*"

You may now turn on your heel and leave Sodom behind. If the IRS gets called on its actions, they can scramble back and claim that they were intentionally addressing you as the Acceptance Agent, aka [**also known as**], "Withholding Agent" for the *trust and transmitting*

³⁰ A form 1040-V is an IRS form titled *Payment Voucher*, and is available on the Internet from the IRS web site.

utility, but that's not credible.

If they intended to address you in that role, they would have included a bill and a promissory note for you to sign authorizing the discharge against the U.S. Treasury, but they never do. They always try to brazen it out and establish a claim against the Living Person. They want to have their cake and eat it, too — have the 100% ownership of all your assets, but none of the expenses thereof.

They Will Argue but...

They will try to argue, if they are especially determined, that *Thompkins v. Erie Railroad*, places you, the Living Person, in "general partnership" with their *trust and transmitting utility*, thereby obligating you to pay its expenses.

You Rebut the Preponderance

However, a general partnership like any other contractual agreement requires full disclosure and knowing and willing participation³¹. None of this arrangement was ever fully disclosed to you. It's just another "layer" of the cocoon of legal nonsense [and deceptive fraud] they have established around you.

- Either the assets in the bank accounts represent your non-taxable property accruals as a Living Person, or
- The money represents legitimate corporate income earned by a franchise of the Department of the Treasury, and all of its debts have to be discharged against the U.S. Treasury by Public Law 73-10³², et alia.

The IRS loses in either case. They get no money out of you, the

³¹ See *Elements of a valid contract* on page 24.

³² Public Law 73-10 = HJR 192 (HJR - House Joint Resolution).

Living Person. The Notice of Deficiency informs you that you may "Petition" the U.S. Tax Court if you disagree with the IRS's assessment of a deficiency. They are counting on you to do exactly that, as millions upon millions of Americans have done.

The IRS makes this invitation and provides this information so that you stupidly file a "petition" and grant the U.S. Tax Court jurisdiction it otherwise doesn't have over you. Think about it. If you petition a court, aren't you submitting to its authority and jurisdiction? YES, obviously, you are. You are inviting them to sit in judgment.

You are also initiating the formal action and taking the burden of proof on your own shoulders by filing a Petition with the U.S. Tax Court.

The Notice of Deficiency puts you in a bind, as it is meant to. You have to answer it somehow, because if you don't answer absolutely everything the IRS sends you, even bogus offers to fill out exit interviews and "surveys" mistakenly claiming that you are a "client" of the IRS, you can be accused of tax evasion. You also have to get something on the record with the U.S. Tax Court as a reply, but obviously not a Petition.

What then?

You send back an answering *Counter-Affidavit*, Notarized, signed, original sent to the IRS under a "Notice to Principals is Notice to Agents."³³ Notice to Agents is Notice to Principals" disclaimer and a copy sent to the U.S. Tax Court, both via Certified U.S. Mail, Return Receipt Requested.

³³ "Notice to Principle is Notice to Agent. Notice to Agent is Notice to Principle." In a simple example, you receive a traffic citation from city police and you send them an affidavit. The *City Police* are not the Principle, they are the Agent, acting on behalf of the CITY OF YOUNAMEIT. By including the disclaimer, it doesn't matter who you send your affidavit to, the City or Police Department. Notice to either one is Notice to both.

"Dear Sirs, I am in receipt of some correspondence from the I.R.S. — what appears to be an unsigned affidavit titled "Notice of Deficiency" alleging that I owe money to the Internal Revenue Service in error. I am the Living Person, Robert P. Smarter, a non-citizen National. I don't consent to a transaction of a security interest. Thank you for correcting your records and respecting my Exemption from Levy."

The Notice of Deficiency is an unsigned affidavit, claiming that you owe the IRS money. It's a fishing expedition. They are trying to get you to take the bait and hook yourself. They've gone through a whole process of subpoena to extract every possible property asset and bank account record, and if you are like most Americans, you are nervous even if you believe that you've been absolutely honest and paid every penny of import duty you could possibly owe.

Don't let that spook you and don't take the bait. [So], If you submit to the U.S. Tax Court's authority by petitioning them, what is stopping this foreign entity from ripping your shorts off and taking you for all you've got?

At that point, all the U.S. Tax Court has to fear is an appeal to the U.S. District Court, where other judges representing the same corporate entity, the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, have even more lies to tell about you and a greater selection of jurisdictions under which to prosecute you. This is not exactly a bad prospect from the U.S. Tax Court's point of view. Filing your signed and notarized Counter-Affidavit via Special Appearance forces the IRS to be the official moving party, which means that they shoulder the burden of proof if they continue to harass you.

Always answer. Always spell it out for them. The rats gain nothing by dragging their own franchise into court. Now, remember the

nursery rhyme about "The House that Jack Built"? The IRS works for the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, who works for the Secretary of the Department of the Treasury of Puerto Rico, the Bankruptcy Trustee who works for the Creditors, specifically, the Federal Reserve, the World Bank, and the International Reconstruction and Development Bank, their heirs and assigns.

It's all recorded in Title 5 of the Federal Code. So the IRS works ultimately as a collection agency for private banks.

Here's the strange truth about the National Debt.

The banks loaned you your own money. The National Debt is owed to the American People, not the banks. The American People act as both fiduciary debtor and fiduciary creditor. The only "debt" owed, is what you owe yourselves and the minimal cost of printing the paper currency in circulation. You can "forgive" yourselves any debt you want to forgive. Simply say it doesn't have to be paid back, and the National Debt is gone.

It is always the Living Person the [Government Leadership] villains are after, but as you can see now, they are caught in their own web. The *trust and transmitting utility* they have created belongs to them, and the "U.S. Vessel" they have created on paper also belongs to them. The liabilities of these "proxy" entities have no connection to the Living Person on the Land, so long as the Living Person knows that and staunchly defends³⁴ their identity.

³⁴ In U.S. vs. JOHNSON (76 Fed. Supp. 538), Federal District Court Judge James Alger Fee ruled that... "The privilege against self-incrimination is neither accorded to the passive resistant, nor to the person who is ignorant of his rights, nor to one indifferent thereto. It is a FIGHTING clause. Its benefits can be retained only by sustained COMBAT. It cannot be claimed by attorney or solicitor. It is valid only when insisted upon by a BELLIGERENT claimant in person. McAlister vs. Henkel, 201 U.S. 90, 26 S.Ct. 385, 50 L. Ed. 671; Commonwealth vs. Shaw, 4 Cush. 594, 50 Am.Dec. 813; Orum vs. State, 38 Ohio App. 171, 175 N.E. 876. The one who is persuaded by honeyed words or moral suasion to testify or produce documents rather than make a last ditch stand, simply loses the protection. . . . He must refuse to answer or produce, and test the matter in contempt proceedings, or by habeas corpus." [This does not mean you can be caustic! It simply means that you must be tenacious about your issues and merits.]

Similarly, the banks want to get in the middle and claim that the Living Persons owe them a ton of money for the National Debt, when the banks are playing false fiduciaries, pretending that you represent the Debtor, while at the same time, they pretend to represent you as the Creditor.

Set Up A COURT Date

If the IRS keeps on bothering you, allow them to set a trial date. Be patient. Make sure that the Court Recorder is set up and taking down the proceedings and that the court is officially on the record. When they call your name, stand up — don't identify yourself by name, don't offer to move inside the railing, just specifically ask if the proceedings are on the record and politely refuse to answer any questions or take any actions until they confirm that yes, we are on the record.

Then you may immediately look at the judge(s) one by one and say...

"I, John M. Doe, a Living Person and Beneficiary of the North American Global Estate Trust, am appointing you, Judge Harold J. Fiddlestick, Judge Diane Finkelstein, and Judge Herbert Castaglio, to act as my Trustees."

There should be a prompt draining of any color from the smug faces.

[Editor's Note. The above reference to the *North American Global Estate Trust* was completely new to me. Therefore, I did a little research for explanation and the best explanation I found follows this note. It is presented here in the event that the reader has the same *lost feeling* that I experienced when reading the above text. Here, now, is the explanation I found and it's source.]

Redeeming our Estates

Our inheritance (estate) is our divine right to live in a state of grace, or heaven on earth. We have leveraged all of that into the world of limited liability and non-accountability. As we redeem ourselves, we redeem our inheritance and right to live in a state of grace. – J.T. McBride

By default, the Vatican presumed the position of the primary trustee of the Global Estate Trust by the apostolic succession from Peter. Eventually it designated the Universal Postal Union (UPU), as the secondary trustee. The Vatican in concert with the Crown of the City of London do not own anything, but they have successfully presumed management over the entire earth and ownership of the souls of all Peoples by implementing laws of world commerce under Vatican presumed authority. Unchallenged for centuries, the global estate trust (the People, the earth and all of her resources) has been under the de facto dominion of the Dark Side, operating in the world of commerce and legal fictions under the Vatican and the Crown until March 2010.

In spring of 2010, two extraordinary changes occurred: 1) The Vatican surrendered the Seal of Saint Peter and the Keys to the Treasury for the Redemption of the estates in original jurisdiction to J.T. McBride. And 2), In America, the Federal Reserve banking cartel's private contract for its base funding [allegedly] expired.

Every governmental official and officer in America is a trustee under the Vatican and Crown, down to the governors in the states. There is a specific hierarchy on how the global estate trust is administered based on trust law, which is simple and clear — black and white — it is not opinions.

J.T. McBride documented the Trustees' breach of fiduciary duty to the Creator step-by-step to the top of the commercial hierarchy (the Vatican and Crown) calling them to cure the breach and proclaiming their dishonor in obstructing the bankruptcy of the United States. He then filed claim on the abandonment of the Office of Postmaster General for North America (de jure), and sent it to the

Universal Postal Union who forwarded it to the Vatican for response. The surprising response was that J.T. McBride received the Keys to the Treasury for the redemption of the Estates in original jurisdiction (not the legal fiction or commerce world) from the Vatican. (Listen to introductory audios for J.T. McBride's narrative.)

The Black Pope stepped down from his position as Global Estate Trustee on the Private Side in Original Jurisdiction. J.T. McBride was given the Keys of Saint Peter which confer the authority of The Chair of Saint Peter, whom the Vatican unquestionably obeys. J.T. McBride then began to assist the trusteeship to shift away from centuries-old assumptions (since 1666) that We the People are dead/deceased, and other false assumptions/presumptions that have been adversely affecting us under rampant corporate and commercial national and world statutory constructs. Shortly thereafter we are witnessing great changes in the Vatican and Crown that are becoming increasingly more visible to the public.

Until J.T. McBride called the Vatican and Crown on their breach of trust via the world legal/commercial court system, they were not accountable, responsible, or obligated to bring a cure to their breach of fiduciary duty to the Creator — to administer the Global Estate Trust for the People's benefit. The Catholic Church was built on the shoulders of Saint Peter, and the Vatican has been the one-world government or trusteeship in the disguise of a church, empowered by the Seal of Saint Peter. The Pope was the successor to Peter as long as the Divine Spirit was absent. The Divine Spirit has now returned through our conscious reclamation and understanding of who we are, as Sons and Daughters of God; and by the courageous calling-to-account of their fiduciary duty that the Dark Side had compromised and breached from the beginning of the current era by J.T. McBride.

The 'Keys of Peter' is an 800-plus-year-old brass wax seal, about 3.5 inches tall, weighs about 8 ounces and is quite intricate. It had been on deposit in the Vatican since 1802. It is inscribed with the words: "You are Peter, the servant of God." On one side are the Keys to the Kingdom. On another side an open hand of benevolence with a heart in the palm. It is the Keys to open the treasuries in the

benevolent manner they were originally intended to be administered. The Seal was accompanied with a letter that stated: "You are Peter and my job now is done." {See the recent 20/20 segment with James McBride to view the seal.}

The estates remain in original jurisdiction. We The People were removed from our estates and our divine right of use, through layers of commerce and corporate structure/veils. The letter continued: "You now have awakened and know who you are — the Divine Spirit having a human experience — and you now have the control over the Global Trust in original jurisdiction."

The challenge and duty of Divine Province is to reconstruct that trusteeship in original jurisdiction, piercing the corporate veil for the People and bringing them back to reality: to understanding and awareness that We Are Divine Spirit, to receive and inhabit our estates in peace, gratitude, accountability, stewardship, and integrity.

To redeem our estates and discharge the debt (attached to each estate via United States bankruptcy in 1933, along with current corporate federal debt): In choosing to become a member of Divine Province and executing entry documents on the parent website, those documents are sent instantly to the highest level of the system: to the Crown, Vatican, the Governor General of Canada which controls the United States corporate structure. This constitutes notice that the new member is alive, has the capacity to redeem their estate, and has moved out of the unconscious role (constructed and presumed by powers that were) as an enemy of the global estate. – Source:

<http://divineprovinceminnesota.org/redeeming-our-estates/>

[This concludes the explanation of the Global Estate Trust.]

- Next, you may say — “As my Trustees, I want you to discharge any and all matters that have been accused against me by the IRS, and eliminate the record that any

such thing ever occurred.”

They have no choice. They are now, personally and officially, your Trustees. They have to act in your best interests. You've reversed the reverse trust. You've made the government's representatives your trustees again, just as they always should have been.

- Next, you may say — “I wish to be compensated (however many dollars) in redemption.”

This represents redemption of the court's sins and errors against you, the Sovereign. The money comes straight out of the court's pocket.

If you ask them to "establish in a new public record that I am a Living Person and not a corporation or marine vessel of any kind," they will be obligated to do that, too.

Please note that you want them to "discharge" the complaints against you, not merely "dismiss" them. Dismissal leaves the door open for restated claims. Discharge puts an end to them.

Once Living Persons, acting as Sovereigns and as Beneficiaries, begin to reappear, the courts will very shortly become as depopulated as the waiting rooms of banks and lawyer's offices. They won't be profitable anymore.

You can and should do the same thing to all the "Public Officials" who are running around without any fiduciary responsibility to act in your best interest. Specifically, and in public record, name them as your trustees. This requires either doing it on the record in a court of law, or via Public Notice (three publications in the newspaper) and Notice to them personally, via Registered Mail.

Doing so creates a contractual and fiduciary responsibility that they are not otherwise bound to, thanks to the fact that true Public Offices and Oaths of Office no longer exist in America and haven't for almost 80 years.

A Brief and Ugly History

There are three commonly used legal definitions of “United States of America”. There’s the 50 States United we always assume. There’s another version of American “states” calling themselves by the same

"United States. This term has several meanings. It may be merely the name of a sovereign occupying the position analogous to that of other sovereigns in a family of nations, it may designate territory over which sovereignty of United States extends, or it may be collective name of the states which are united by and under the Constitution. *Hooven & Allison Co. v. Evatt*, U.S. Ohio, 324 U.S. 652, 65 S.Ct. 870, 880,89 L.Ed. 1252." – Blacks Law Dictionary, Sixth Edition

name — “mirroring” again — composed of “the District of Columbia, Guam, Puerto Rico, et alia”, what we think of as the Territories, and there is the “UNITED STATES OF AMERICA” [All capitals = legal fiction], which is the “doing business as” corporate persona of the “District of Columbia, Guam, Puerto Rico” version of “United States of America”.

Additionally, there's the "United States, Inc." to add to the confusion. D.C., Guam, and so on, are "states" of a kind, and they are located in the American Hemisphere, and there's no reason they can't form a "union", but it does seem odd to be calling two separate entities by the same name, doesn't it? [It adds to the confusion and serves to mislead us.]

It’s like calling a *trust and transmitting utility* by your name. It’s the same scam, just a different venue.

We have to dig back in time to understand how this came about.

It's 1861 and the Southern States have walked out on Abraham Lincoln, leaving him without a functioning Congress. So he formed a corporation and made the remaining members of Congress, from the Northern States, the Board of Directors.

The "federal government" has been functioning as a glorified corporation ever since. The state of emergency allowing Lincoln to do this, and the de facto institution of martial law under Executive power has never been rescinded. Technically, America has been in a state of emergency and functioning under martial law for over 150 years [since Lincoln].

[There,] that fact and the fact that the lawful government of the 50 States was replaced by a corporate proxy government [has] never [been] broadly revealed to the population at large. Lincoln was conveniently assassinated. The real government was never

reconvened. Later Presidents, unlike George Washington, cherished their almost unlimited executive powers too much to give them up.

In 1901 two U.S. Supreme Court cases, *Downes v. Bidwell* and *Hooven and Allison Company v. Evatt* created a new kingdom for Congress. In the *Downes* decision the Court allowed Congress to administer the District of Columbia and the Territories without regard to the Constitution for the united³⁵ States of America (yes,

[Editors Note: While the author uses the phrase — "almost unlimited executive powers" the fact is that the power is unlimited. The language below, taken from the Banking Relief Act of March 9, 1933, the current law today, provides that unlimited power by giving approval to any *Executive Order* or *Proclamation* issued by the President of the United States or Secretary of Treasury (of Puerto Rico) after March 9 1933 without ever knowing what that Executive Order or Proclamation may be.]

"The actions, regulations, rules, licenses, orders and proclamations heretofore or hereafter taken, promulgated, made, or issued by the President of the United States or the Secretary of the Treasury since March 4, 1933 pursuant to the authority conferred by subdivision (b) of section 5 of the Act of October 6, 1917, as amended, are hereby approved and confirmed." - TITLE I, Secion 1, Banking Relief Act of March 9, 1933

³⁵ The lowercase "u" on "united" is proper use and reference to the republic of these united States of America.

that is the right name and capitalization for the organic, original Constitution). In the second case, the Court expanded that to include all federal jurisdictions.

As a result of those two U.S. Supreme Court decisions, Congress can do anything it likes wherever it has federal jurisdiction, without any regard for the Constitution for the united States of America.

So, where does the federal government (Congress) have jurisdiction? In 1901, that meant the District of Columbia and the Territories, plus it gave immediate jurisdiction over federal employees, members of the military, and “U.S. citizens” — basically, anyone who didn’t know better and failed to insist on being called an “American citizen”. These were the founding errors serving to create the Two Kingdoms: the “United States of America,” defined as “the District of Columbia, Guam, Puerto Rico, et alia” is ruled over by Congress as an *increasingly criminal oligarchy*, while at the same time, Congress, which is now nothing more or less than a very large corporate Board of Directors, is obligated to abide by its public contract, the Constitution of the United States of America³⁶, when administering the affairs of the 50 States United.

How did we come to this pass, where virtually every piece of legislation coming out of Congress ignores or attacks the limits and principles of the Constitution?

Congress routinely passes legislation related to the "District of Columbia, Guam, Puerto Rico... et alia" *as if it also applied to the 50 States United*, and then simply lets ignorance and presumption [of the American people] take over.

³⁶ Because of the creation of the UNITED STATES (corporate), there are now two constitutions. The Constitution for the united States of America (republic of) and the Constitution of the UNITED STATES (corporate).

Legislation that applies only to this other version of “United States” is described as an “Act of Congress”. Any legislation that applies to the 50 States United clearly identifies itself as an “Act of Congress” which is enacted as Public Law. If it doesn’t say “Public Law” it doesn’t apply to you, the Living Person. The vast majority of “Acts of Congress” don’t apply to Living Persons inhabiting one of the geographically defined 50 States United. They apply to the [U.S.] Territories and their residents, including, as the Internal Revenue Code describes the franchises named after us — “U.S. citizens” born in one of the 50 States who move to Puerto Rico and adopt Puerto Rican citizenship.

Take a look at the definition of “taxpayer” offered at 26 U.S.C. 2501-1 (c). Then look at 28 U.S.C. 1332 (c) where you will see that corporations are defined as “U.S. citizens”.

26 CFR 25.2501-1 (c) - Imposition of tax. [CFR = Code of Federal Regulations]

(c) **Certain residents of possessions considered citizens of the United States.** As used in this part, the term “citizen of the United States” includes a person who makes a gift after September 2, 1958 and who, at the time of making the gift, was domiciled in a possession of the United States and was a United States citizen, and who did not acquire his United States citizenship solely by reason of his being a citizen of such possession or by reason of his birth or residence within such possession. The gift of such a person is, therefore, subject to the tax imposed by section 2501 in the same manner in which a gift made by a resident of the United States is subject to the tax. See paragraph (a) of § 25.01 and paragraph (d) of this section for further information relating to the application of the Federal gift tax to gifts made by persons who were residents of possessions of the United States. The application of this paragraph may be illustrated by the following example and the examples set forth in paragraph (d) of this section:

Example. [A is used in place of a person’s name]

A, a citizen of the United States by reason of his birth in the United States at San Francisco, established residence in Puerto Rico and acquired Puerto Rican citizenship. **A** makes a gift of stock of a Spanish corporation on September 4, 1958, while a citizen and domiciliary of Puerto Rico. **A**'s gift is, by reason of the provisions of section 2501(b) subject to the tax imposed by section 2501 inasmuch as his United States citizenship is based on birth in the United States and is not based solely on being a citizen of a possession or solely on birth or residence in a possession.

28 U.S. Code § 1332 (c)

(c) For the purposes of this section and section 1441 of this title —

(1) a corporation shall be deemed to be a citizen of every State and foreign state by which it has been incorporated and of the State or foreign state where it has its principal place of business, except that in any direct action against the insurer of a policy or contract of liability insurance, whether incorporated or unincorporated, to which action the insured is not joined as a party-defendant, such insurer shall be deemed a citizen of—

(A) every State and foreign state of which the insured is a citizen;

(B) every State and foreign state by which the insurer has been incorporated; and

(C) the State or foreign state where the insurer has its principal place of business; and

(2) the legal representative of the estate of a decedent shall be deemed to be a citizen only of the same State as the decedent, and the legal representative of an infant or incompetent shall be deemed to be a citizen only of the same State as the infant or incompetent.

It's self-evident that if "taxpayers" were defined as Living Persons who moved to Puerto Rico and adopted Puerto Rican citizenship, there would be a handful of Snowbirds supporting the entire federal government.

This definition of "taxpayer" taken together with the ability to define corporations as "U.S. citizens" is prima facie evidence of the underlying constructive fraud.

The definition of "taxpayer" as a "federal employee" within the "Merchant Marine" service is found at 26 CFR 2.1-1(a) (5).

In other words, a "master" employed as the Salvage Agent for a certain "U.S. Vessel" in the Merchant Marines, the jolly M/V FELIX SCHNICKELGRUBER, is also clearly identified as a "taxpayer" in the Internal Revenue Code.

Both these fictional characters are accused of importing revenue to

Puerto Rico without paying for that privilege. Apparently, Puerto Rico is so rich that having additional money imported to the island is a burden, and so many people are competing for the privilege of donating their money to Puerto Rican franchises, that the Island just can't keep up with it. They had to set up an import duty as a defensive measure against receiving more cash.

[In] Just trying to be helpful, Americans should stop importing their money to Puerto Rico. They should keep it at home and in their own pockets, where it won't go astray and cause more problems for the rest of the world by being invested in drugs and booze and weapons [primary activities of Government and Leadership].

It's perfectly okay, according to the U.S. Supreme Court, for the Congress to rule the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Guam, et alia, as despots. It's all right for Congress to own slaves, detain people indefinitely without the right to due process, engage in the drug trade, impose selective service, or do any other crazy, [criminal] and immoral things it likes.

So long as you reside in "federal jurisdiction" the Congress can do any otherwise criminal thing it pleases to "U.S. citizens" and "residents". They can use you for a medical guinea pig. They can break into your house and steal your money. They can sell your daughter to an Arab harem. They can import a supertanker full of uncut heroin. [reside³⁷]

This is why it is so crucial for Americans to redefine themselves en mass as "noncitizen Nationals" and as "nonresident aliens"*. (*=See

³⁷ To us, the term "reside" means *where we live*. But it means much more. Generally, we *reside* when we live in a geographic area that is not the home of our citizenship. For example, a Frenchman, living in California, *resides* in California because the home of his citizenship is France, not California. If you are a U.S. citizen living in California, you too *reside* because California is not the home of your citizenship, as a U.S. citizen the home of your citizenship is Washington, District of Columbia. As a *resident* the Government will assume authority over you.

definitions) Despite the odd and unwelcoming verbiage, claiming this status means that Dorothy and Toto can finally melt the witch and come home.

The Internal Revenue Act is a good example of the abusive presumptions being offered against Americans by people *who are otherwise obligated to act as their trustees*.

The Internal Revenue Code lawfully applies only to real "U.S. citizens" but it is *presumed* against everyone, and then the bank sting and the phony corporate entity, "your" namesake *trust and transmitting utility*, expedites enforcement against you, the Living Person.

[HOW THEY DO IT]

The IRS walks in, and presents paperwork referencing your Social Security Number as a "Taxpayer Identification Number". That is their evidence that you are a "U.S. citizen".

Then they plunk down the bank account records and what does the judge see? LILY FORBUSH is the owner of the account. It's obviously a federal corporate entity that owns that bank account, and the money therein must be federal income that is subject to the federal income tax by definition. Moreover, it's a Puerto Rican franchise, so "you" definitely owe the customs duty on revenue you imported to Puerto Rico.

If you don't offer practical opposition, what's the judge going to do?

The low level people who work in your local bank are completely innocent and the majority of IRS agents are more to be pitied than feared. If you spend time with them and talk to them you will

discover that there are two distinct kinds of IRS employee and none of them will answer a straight question to save their souls.

If you ask them to sign off on any answer they give you, a verbatim quote, they will refuse to do so. If you ask them a simple, obvious question like — “What is the definition of income?” — they will give you answers like, “Well, income, you know, all the money you take in.” They don’t know the real, legal definition of “income” any more than you did when you started reading this, but just like you, they know something is wrong.

This Confusion at Law regarding which role Congress is playing and which laws apply to which version of “United States of America” and who is and is not really a “U.S. citizen” and what role you are playing at any given moment, has served to create an unlawful conversion of our government using the same basic *bunko scheme* as is used to unlawfully convert your non-taxable private property into federally owned corporate income.

A current example (THIS IS REALLY IMPORTANT TO RECOGNIZE AND YOU MUST]

As another example of improper presumption, the National Defense Authorization Act of 2012 is an "Act of Congress" and *it does not lawfully or generally apply to the 50 States United nor to their Citizens.*

The problem is that law enforcement and military commanders are as clueless about the Two Kingdoms as the American populace and will assume that they have to obey any and every Act of Congress.

A further problem is that Congress knows this and promotes the confusion to exceed its constitutional limits.

The final problem is that over the years the federal government has finagled ways to enable its chicanery and make claims to the effect that virtually everyone is subject to the whims of Congress. Do you have a Social Security Number? Use the public roads and schools? Have you ever served in the U.S. military?

These are but some of the means by which the federal government seeks to lay claim to you, body and soul. It's like The Blob³⁸, oozing its way over and into everything.

Now that you know that the "federal government" is nothing but a corporation and has been nothing but a corporation substituting for the lawful government since 1861, *you should be asking yourself:*

"how does a corporation get away with "taxing" me? Sears can't tax me..."

They just call their various monopolized membership service fees "taxes" and delude and coerce you into paying under threat of commercial liens and foreclosures.

Why You Should Never Hire an Attorney

You've learned why you should never hire a banker. Now learn why you should never hire an attorney. None of these deplorable abuses would be possible if the American attorneys were acting as Americans. This system of things wouldn't last a week without the full help and determined support of the American Bar Association.

The Constitution of the United States of America is a giant and

³⁸ The BLOB. A 1958 movie thriller, in which this creature, a massive BLOB, devours everything.

hugely public commercial contract.

The original organic “Constitution for the united States of America” started out as a “compact” — an agreement by [and between] the several States to indebt themselves to pay for certain enumerated services, and so, it has always been a contract defining the structure, limits, duties, and means of paying for services to be provided by a new level of government.

If the Constitution ever meant anything, the lawyers should be defending it, if not out of patriotism, out of greed; but, as you have begun to suspect, the Constitution no longer means anything because the government it binds no longer exists in a practical sense. The People it was meant to protect have been "redefined" as [lowercase “c”] citizens of another nation calling itself "The³⁹ United States" who are merely represented by corporate personas and otherwise presumed dead, lost at sea.

We, the American People, have all but ceased to exist.

The lawful federal government has been replaced by a corporate imposter for over 150 years [going back to Lincoln], and that corporation has neither the rights nor the obligations of the lawful government. Likewise the corporate entities named after you have neither the rights nor the obligations of a Living Person.

In 1933, the original governments of the 48 States United were also taken over by a corporate coup d'etat and the original Constitution that had been honored by the American States up to that point, was replaced by the commercial contract that is in evidence today "The Constitution of the United States of America". At first glance, the

³⁹ The article “The” is part of the name... “THE UNITED STATES”.

two documents appear largely the same, except that the original 13th Amendment does not appear in the modern version. The original 13th Amendment outlawed the Bar Association in America.

As a commercial contract, the present version of the Constitution is enforceable only if you knowingly act as an Acceptance Agent and bring suit against the federal corporation under the Uniform Commercial Code as a franchise operator.

[And] How many Americans are prepared to do that?

- You don't know you're an Acceptance Agent.
- You don't know there is a *trust and transmitting utility* owned as a franchise by the Department of the Treasury of Puerto Rico named after you.
- You don't know that your lawful government has been replaced at all levels by corporations merely "re-presenting" it.
- You don't know that you have a "U.S. vessel" named after you, either.

Here is the simple fact — you cannot hire an attorney to represent you.

Attorneys always represent the Crown Temple.

They never represent the people who pay them, and who mistakenly assume that because they have hired an attorney and paid him lots of money, his job is to defend them. That is not what "your" attorney has agreed to do.

An attorney's entire job is to make sure that the Judge doesn't make an appealable error. His job is to protect the judge. He's there to make sure that when you are nailed to the cross, it is done in a

workman-like fashion, and you pay him for this service.

WATCH THEIR MANORISMS

If you don't understand that your lawyer's allegiance is always and only to the Court, you may well be mystified by their suggestions and behavior.

- Why are the junior attorneys always bobbing up and down like birds drinking at a fountain?
- If you are watching senior attorneys perform, what are those strange hand signals about?
- Why does the judge suddenly jump up from his chair, go into his chamber, and then come back out?

You are watching an ancient ritual. Each person is performing their part, according to their level of initiation.

- The young lawyers are doing obeisance,
- The older lawyers [with their hand signals] are calling their shots, like a game of billiards, and
- The judge's little in and out of chambers dance just changed the jurisdiction of the court on you without announcing it in court.

Editor's Note: The first obligation of an Attorney is to the Court as an *Officer of the Court*. His second obligation is to the public interest and that's whatever the court says it is. His third obligation is to the BAR association as a member of the BAR. When we finally reach his obligation to the client (you), it is to protect your rights during the proceeding. Translated into English, this means that if he's done his job and protected your rights, then once you are convicted, there are no appealable issues, and you go to jail!

obeisance. A movement of your body (such as bowing) that shows respect for someone or something.

The attorneys practice a very strange religion in which everything is twisted around, redefined, upside down and backwards — a religion that mirrors everything.

Where have we encountered that before?

- Naming *trusts and transmitting utilities* after Living Persons is purely a lawyer's trick.

- Calling the District of Columbia, Guam, Puerto Rico and other Insular States the “United States of America” is typical of their semantic deceits.
- An attorney’s use of language is meant to be blasphemous, deceptive, and warped against any true or honest meaning.
- They have managed to record over 350 different so-called “legal meanings” of “United States of America” alone.

Black is white and up is sideways, an objection isn't an opposition and a conditional acceptance doesn't accept anything at all. The attorneys excuse all this as "tradition" and as "legal meanings of words" but that's claptrap to hide the obvious.

Attorneys are professional liars. The Crown Temple worships the Father of All Lies. When an attorney tells you that the practice of law is all about finding the truth, they have just told you the biggest lie in their whole kit bag. *It's about finding the truth all right and killing it.*

- Attorneys lie when they have to, and they lie when they don't have to.
- They lie just for fun.
- They lie to make money. They lie for entertainment.
- They lie as a blood sport. They will happily, gleefully, lie about you, their client, but they will never lie to the judge.

That is because they are always working for the judge.

So your lawyer isn't your lawyer, any more than your bank account belongs to you. The judge works for the Court, the Court works for the Crown Temple, and the Crown Temple belongs to the banks.

The lawyer you hired works for the judge. If the judge doesn't get

you, your lawyer already has. It's impossible for the Bar Association to lose, and equally impossible for you to win.

At the end of the day, when the House counts the chips, the Bar Association always wins, and the only way out of this trap is to never go in.

Attorney Representation makes you a Ward of the State

When you hire an attorney to "represent" you, he is representing you in the same way that the *trust and transmitting utility* is "representing" you. By hiring a lawyer you are presenting yourself to the Court as a ward of the State, literally as a person who is mentally incompetent to speak for yourself and make your own decisions.

This is what a "General Power of Attorney" does — it grants your Attorney the authority to act, to speak, to ask questions, and to make decisions on your behalf. You may grant a *General Power of Attorney* to anyone you wish. You become bound by their words and deeds. Most of them make a show of asking your permission, but the deal is already cut.

Nine times out of ten, there isn't the least little bit of a question about the outcome when you step into the courtroom with a lawyer by your side, because the lawyer you hired has already signed off on the deal "for" you, and you gave him permission to do this by hiring him [or accepting him as your attorney if a public defender].

So you have handed your keys to a perfect stranger who works for the judge who works for the Crown Temple, which works for the banks, and the banks are, as it turns out, the ones prosecuting you. You might as well strip naked and lay down. This isn't to say that your family attorney knows all that I am telling you. The majority of

American attorneys will be shocked and in denial when confronted with this. Many of them have been railroaded and victimized by this system themselves.

The criminality, that comes with a National Breach of Trust, [is] incredibly huge [and] is unavoidable. The corruption that thrives as a result of the government's own crookedness is like a cancer spreading endlessly through America.

The Great Fraud

Our historical thread broke off with the Hooven and Allison Company v. Evatt decision by the U.S. Supreme Court in 1901: next, in 1913, a group of extremely wealthy and mostly European bankers got together and conspired to create a Central Bank in America. The Federal Reserve [Bank] was born. The story about this is recorded in *The Creature from Jekyll Island*,⁴⁰ which is highly recommended reading, but not for the faint of heart or mind.

The Federal Reserve was founded to undermine the value of the American monetary system, just as the 14th Amendment had to be passed first to undermine the guarantees of your natural citizenship. The pieces were being put in place for the greatest and longest running fraud in history.

Let's give a brief view of the "miracle" of fractional reserve banking that the Federal Reserve brought with it.

- The Federal Reserve, which is 100% privately owned, buys \$100 bills from the Bureau of Printing & Engraving for two to

⁴⁰ Jekyll Island is where the Bankers met to formulate their plans for the Federal Reserve Bank.

four cents each.

- Then the Bank "fractionalizes" the "reserve" and loans out seven hundred dollars for every [one-] hundred the Federal Reserve actually purchased.
- It loans the bills back to the government it purchased them from, for their full face value, plus interest.

It's a miracle for the bankers, and that is for sure.

Let's review this process again, because it is so unbelievable: the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, a corporation that is substituting itself for your legitimate government, is selling hundred dollar bills (and various other denominations) for between two and four cents each to a consortium of private banks calling itself the "Federal Reserve".

- The Federal Reserve puts its name on these private⁴¹ "Federal Reserve Notes" it purchased for a couple pennies, and loans them back to the federal government dba [dba = doing business as] UNITED STATES OF AMERICA⁴², at their full face value, plus interest.

On a bad day, on one dollar bills, the Federal Reserve makes 96% pure profit, 996% profit on \$10 bills, 9,996% on \$100 bills, and so on, plus interest.

Are there any questions, Campers?

Here at *Camp Give-it-away*, we specialize in high class, white-collar constructive fraud carried out against Americans. The Camp

⁴¹ The Government does not own this commercial paper (Federal Reserve Notes), they are owned by the privately owned Federal Reserve Bank, making them private commercial paper.

⁴² You may look up "United States" on Dun & Bradstreet, and find that it and all other Agencies, Offices, Bureaus and Departments of Government, are publically traded for profit.

Counselors are called *Members of Congress* and *Governors of the Federal Reserve*.

On March 4, 1933, Franklin Delano Roosevelt came to power, and the bankers were ready for the coup d-etat they had been planning for, decades prior. They bankrupted the District of Columbia, Guam, Puerto Rico, et alia, with ease, and then Roosevelt went whining to the Governors of the 50 States United, telling them — the United States of America is bankrupt!

FDR didn't bother to explain *which* "United States of America" was bankrupt. Most of the State Governors acting at that time assumed that the bankrupt entity was the [republic of the] 50 States United. *They didn't [yet] know about the existence of the other version of the "United States of America" that was concocted during Theodore Roosevelt's Administration a few years prior, but Cousin Franklin knew.*

Like any high class con artist, FDR didn't exactly lie. [But] He didn't exactly tell the truth, either. The federal government had been functioning as a corporation since 1861 but the States had all retained their individual sovereignty and were continuing to function as legitimate State governments. That had to be overcome. So Roosevelt appealed under false pretenses to the Conference of Governors and on March 6, 1933, the Conference of Governors replied by generously coming to the assistance of the "United States of America" aka [aka = also known as] the District of Columbia, Guam, Puerto Rico, et alia, by "pledging" the "full faith and credit" of their States and the "citizenry" thereof. (See: Pages 18 - 24 of The Public Papers and Addresses of Franklin Roosevelt, Volume II, The Year Of Crisis, March 6, 1933).

This is exactly what the bankers wanted!

As a result of the Governor's actions, the 50 States United and "the citizenry thereof" were entered as voluntary adjuncts to the bankruptcy proceedings — which are still ongoing nearly eight decades later.

By agreeing to stand good for a bankrupt entity, the Governors laid the States and the private wealth of the People on the table as surety for the debts of the federal corporation. Instead of simply settling the bankruptcy, the politicians used it as carte blanche for unlimited credit with the banks.

Who is *owed* the vast bulk of that National Debt? You are.

That money is owed to you. The banks loaned you your own money.

Ever known a furniture store that has a "Going Out of Business Sale!" every three years, yet plainly, remains in the same or nearby location selling furniture for thirty years more? The name might change, but it's the same store, selling the same merchandise. They are doing the same thing that the government did in 1933.

They "split assets". The named furniture store that you think you are doing business with is just a corporate fiction. It doesn't actually own the furniture you are buying. Other entities own the vast bulk of the assets. The bankrupted entity that is going out of business is just a "corporate proxy" with few assets of its own to lose, and the majority of the debt accrued.

{Pay attention here...}

When this corporate proxy goes "bankrupt" the bankruptcy process wipes away the legitimate debts, and all that has really been lost to the owners and operators is whatever small amount of capital assets they have assigned to the bankrupt entity to "validate" the

bankruptcy.

They sacrifice the trivial assets to off-load the debt, retain the “majority assets” under different ownership, and reboot their business. The corporation functioning as the “federal government” in 1933 did the exact inverse of this — instead of sacrificing the small holdings — D.C., Guam, Puerto Rico, et alia, they used the small holdings to draw the entire nation into a giant “bankruptcy” that even one of the 50 States could have paid off. Why?

This was done backwards so that the banks and the "United States of America" represented by D.C., Puerto Rico, Guam, et alia, could become the majority asset owners instead of you and the 50 States United. Bit by bit, using the fraudulent bankruptcy as leverage, the banks have trumped up a phony debt held against the American People.

Working together with the Crown Temple lawyers, they have endeavored to hide the fact that the real creditors owed the "National Debt" are the American People, and that the real debtor is the "United States of America" defined as "the District of Columbia [D.C.], Puerto Rico, Guam...et alia", by interposing the banks as intermediaries claiming that they, the banks, are owed the National Debt.

The banks are again usurping your own identity to enrich themselves. The "United States of America" ran up all these debts on your credit card without your knowledge or permission, like a bad teenager gone wild, and now the banks are claiming that you owe them a ton of money.

Hello? Mom and Dad?

Whose money was borrowed? Yours.

Whose money was spent? Yours, again.
Who owes the money to you?

The Federal Reserve's real equity in every Federal Reserve Note is 1/8th of two to four cents per note in circulation, or a half cent per bill, maximum. The rest of the total equity is yours. You, the Living Person, are both the fiduciary creditor and the fiduciary debtor.

The banks are attempting yet another unlawful conversion of real property, seeking to convert the majority assets of the American People.

Can a Governor of a State in 1933, or now, really pledge anything on your personal behalf? No!

Your Governor can't enter you into a bankruptcy. He can't exercise your private credit to buy himself a new Lexus. The Governors back in 1933 had no granted authority to "pledge" your "full faith and credit", and they had no material interest to back their claims.

They simply did it, and the banks, who were representing you as Creditors, accepted this "hypothecation"⁴³. Hypothecation is a process by which property that belongs to one party (the 50 States and the citizenry thereof) is offered as collateral for the debt of another (the "United States of America") without requiring the actual transfer of title.

Hypothecation is handy, because the victims don't have to physically deliver the title and **don't have to know that their property has been attached as collateral to secure another entity's debts**. The banks and the politicians created a gigantic unlawful conversion, claiming that all the State lands and private property

⁴³ hypothecation. to pledge as security without delivery of title or possession. – Merriam Webster

belonging to "U.S. citizens" in America was, in fact, a public corporate asset that was hypothecated to secure the debt of the federal government. Does this sound familiar?

It's the same basic scam they use to convert your non-taxable private property into taxable federal income, only this time, instead of a *trust and transmitting utility* acting as a corporate proxy, substituting itself for "you," the Living Person, the banks are acting as corporate proxies representing "you", the American People as Creditors.

Instead of your paycheck, it's your other private property, your land, your natural resources, and your homes, that have all been fraudulently attached and converted⁴⁴. When you, presumed to be a "U.S. citizen", purchase a home, the Title Company makes sure it is recorded only as a Deed, either Deed of Trust or Warranty Deed. Just as you don't own your bank account, you don't own your land or your home, either.

The title of everything has been converted to the ownership of the incorporated State franchise, and is held in the name of the Constructive Estate Trust named FORBUSH, LILY E. You, the Living Person, are a tenant, not a landlord, and every bit of private property you think you own has been *hypothecated* (That means *Pledged*) - surreptitiously recorded as collateral backing the debts of the corporation masquerading as the federal government.

On May 23, 1933, a lone U.S. Congressman, Louis T. McFadden, brought formal charges against the Board of Governors of the

⁴⁴ Once again: "Under the new law the money is issued to the banks in return for Government obligations, bills of exchange, drafts, notes, trade acceptances, and banker's acceptances. The money will be worth 100 cents on the dollar, because it is backed by the credit of the Nation. It will represent a mortgage on all the homes and other property of all the people in the Nation." - Congressional record, March 9, 1933, House, Congressman Patman, 73rd Congress, Special Session, Volume 77, part 1, page 83.

Federal Reserve Bank system, the Comptroller of the Currency and the Secretary of the United States Treasury for numerous criminal acts, including but not limited to: conspiracy, fraud, unlawful conversion, and treason. *The petition for Articles of Impeachment was thereafter referred to the Judiciary Committee, and has yet to be acted upon.*⁴⁵ (See: the Congressional Record, May 23, 1933, pp. 4055-4058.)

The Whole of the U.S. became the property of someone else

In 1938, the whole of America was bankrupted by design and by fraud. The creditors, (foreign powers) seized ownership of the flag, State governments, their laws and constitutions, including every last comma and period, the whole country and its citizens. These acts of fraud and treason placed Americans in peonage.

The 1937 Edition of the Book of the States openly declared that the people engaged in such activities as the *Farming/Agro* [Agriculture] Related Industry had already been reduced to mere feudal "Tenants" on their Land, see the Book of The States, Book II, Volume II, 1937, p 155.

This is precisely the meaning of all "Deeds of Trust" presently offered by the "government" on all property naturally possessed by allodium — yet another devastating fraud practiced against the Americans. See Title 5 of the Federal Code.

⁴⁵ "We have in this country one of the most corrupt institutions the world has ever known. I refer to the Federal Reserve Board and the Federal Reserve Banks, hereinafter called the Fed. They are not government institutions. They are private monopolies which prey upon the people of the United States for the benefit of themselves and their foreign and domestic swindlers; rich and predatory moneylenders." – Louis T. McFadden – May 23, 1933: On the House floor, Congressman McFadden brought impeachment charges against many of the federal reserve board members, federal reserve agents of many States, comptroller of the currency, and several secretaries of the United States Treasury for high crimes and misdemeanors, including the theft of eighty billion dollars from the United States Government and with committing the same thefts in 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932 and 1933 and in the years previous to 1928, amounting to billions of dollars. These charges were remanded to the judiciary committee for investigation, a place where these charges were effectively buried and until this day has never been answered. [See Congressional Record pp.4055-4058 May 23, 1933].

So let's recount. Your entire country has been embroiled in a fraudulent bankruptcy for eight decades, every scrap of land, water, oil, food, and everything else that the States or the People own have been secretly mortgaged to the hilt to international banks by people who had no authority to pledge your credit.

You are the victim of identity theft.

This has been done without your knowledge, without your consent, before most Americans were born, by people who were not acting under any valid granted authority whatsoever, carried out via a non-disclosed process of hypothecation and purposefully misrepresented title recordings. You, the Living Person, are supposed to own your home and land in allodial⁴⁶ civil title as a landlord.

You and your country have both been defrauded on a huge scale by international banks [and bankers (banksters = banking gangsters)] and by corporations masquerading as your legitimate government, and they have done this by pretending to represent you. Always and forever, the excuse and the story is the same: they claim to represent you.

Indeed, they have “represented” you in all sorts of creative ways — as a *trust and transmitting utility* owned by the Department of the Treasury of Puerto Rico, as a “U.S. vessel” in the Merchant Marines, presumed lost at sea, as a trustee working full time for no pay, as a debt slave, and as the “debtor” when you have paid for everything.

This is what happens when you forget who you are and trust other

⁴⁶ “Allodium. Land held absolutely in one's own right, and not of any lord or superior; land not subject to feudal duties [taxes] or burdens. An estate held by absolute ownership, without recognizing any superior to whom any duty is due on account thereof.” – [Blacks Law Dictionary, Sixth Edition]

people to represent you.

In the real world you have to take the initiative to represent yourself, or you get hammered. You get cheated. You get rolled by con artists. You get defrauded, abused, used, reduced to peonage, robbed, threatened, financially raped, and disrespected by people who take their paychecks from your pockets.

Last but not least, you get to pay for the privilege of being robbed. Neither the banks substituting for you as the Creditor owed the National Debt on one hand, nor the phony corporation "standing for" your legitimate government on the other, have any legal standing. They don't function as your trustees. They don't represent you. They are just interlopers and freebooters who saw their chance. You are only necessary as the excuse for their existence and the source of their sustenance.

These same banks standing in your stead as the Creditors owed the National Debt, also literally own and control the Crown Temple, the worldwide control center of the Bar Association, the organization you have entrusted to educate your judges and rule over your attorneys.

Thanks to your matchless credulity⁴⁷ and the disappearance of the 13th Amendment to the original Constitution, your attorneys can't do anything but what the British-controlled Bar Association recommends, or they will lose their license to practice law.

So, in the end, which entity stands to benefit from all this deceit and fraud? Why, the "United States of America" — a Commonwealth nation with its headquarters in the State of New Columbia, aka, the

⁴⁷ credulity. readiness or willingness to believe especially on slight or uncertain evidence – Merriam Webster

District of Columbia.

The name change has already been made.

The original, legitimate States of the Union are still embroiled in the fraudulently imposed bankruptcy. So what happened — again? Just as in 1861, corporations [the STATE OF YOUNAMEIT] were formed to substitute for the legitimate government in 1933.

Thus, the State of Wisconsin [republic] is being "represented by" the "STATE OF WISCONSIN, Incorporated."

The "State of Wisconsin" is a living, organic entity comprised of land and waters, the flesh and blood of a geographically defined "state". The "STATE OF WISCONSIN, Inc." is a piece of paper, a dead legal fiction, the equivalent of a *trust and transmitting utility*, established "in the name of" the real State.

All fifty of the corporations that are masquerading as the real States are *municipal franchises* of the "UNITED STATES OF AMERICA" [Inc.]. Just like McDonald's. All the wealth of the nation has been slowly, step by step transferred to the ownership of these foreign owned subsidiaries of the federal corporation, with the clear intent of leaving the debts of these same corporate entities festooned around the ears of the de jure States and the American People.

If you allow them to get away with it, the federal corporation and its franchises will walk away with all your assets and leave you to pay all their debts.

As corporations they are merely "persons" before the law, like any other person. The so-called federal government, defined as a corporation, has and can exercise no sovereignty, and neither can

its franchises. The de jure States are embroiled in a fraudulently-imposed national bankruptcy and are considered wards of the Court, so they cannot exercise any sovereignty, either. Only you, the Living Person, the American non-citizen National, still have sovereignty.

Please grasp these facts — “America”⁴⁸ hasn’t functioned as a sovereign nation since 1861 and none of the States have functioned as sovereign states since 1933. America doesn’t exist except on paper and in your heart.

America is Waiting for You

At this point, it's a gleam in your eyes, waiting to be born again, waiting for you to repopulate your lawful government.

There remained one final card to be played, and in 1940, the Congress played it: the Buck Act. The Buck Act is another conversion. It made “U.S. citizens” the literal property of the federal corporation. It defined “U.S. citizens” as “franchises” of the federal government — that is, slaves.

This brings it all full circle.

What started out as a fruitful means of transferring the privately owned black slaves to the public ownership of the U.S. Government via “U.S. citizenship” [in 1868] and then extracting credit based on using the slaves as collateral, became the motivation and means of literally enslaving the entire American populace.

The *trust and transmitting utility* operating under your name and owned by the Department of the Treasury of Puerto Rico is the mechanism the government employs to reduce you, the Living

⁴⁸ It is the Editor's belief that “America”, as use here, is strictly a reference to the united States of America.

Person, to a "franchise" that is literally owned by the government.

The *corporate Government* could now enforce *Selective Service* requirements and had unlimited credit with the banks; the banks were now in a position to wield the "natural and human resources" of America to profit themselves.

For the past almost eight decades, that is precisely what they have been doing, like pigs at a trough. The bankers have been using American blood to fight wars on their behalf, and have then charged the Americans for the privilege of doing so. They have started the wars, mostly over oil fields and rubber and similar resources, sold arms to both sides, and have profited both in the means and in the results.⁴⁹

As rich as the rest of the world assumed that the Americans were, judging by the way Congress spent money and carried on wars of aggression, at a certain point, the illusion began to wear thin. People in China and Saudi Arabia and other points of the globe smelled a rat. Something wasn't right. **The Americans weren't acting like Americans. They were acting like cheap hoodlums, running drugs and guns and alcohol, dealing in slaves, bullying everyone, and not paying their debts.** Washington, D.C., ceased to be a respectable capitol, and began to resemble a Roman bathhouse instead.

⁴⁹ "The IBBC is a bank. Their objective isn't to control the conflict, it is to control the debt that the conflict produces. You see, the real value of a conflict, the true value, is in the debt that the conflict creates. You control the debt, you control everything. You find this upsetting. Yes? But this is the very essence of the Banking industry, to make us all, whether we be nations or individuals, SLAVES TO DEBT." – The International

The Wreck

The present version of "UNITED STATES OF AMERICA" is ostensibly on life support, already technically bankrupt, and its franchises, the corporate States, are on average not in much better shape if all you look at are the public budgets.

As you should expect by now, public accounting practices are just as dishonest and upside down as everything else in the make-believe *Wizard of Oz world* created by the bankers and lawyers.

In 1946, the federal government imposed a new system of public accounting. It happened to be the same accounting system used by Al Capone against the IRS. The federal corporation and its state franchises began keeping two sets of books, the "budgeted" money and the "off book" or "non-budgeted" money. The government at all levels fails to report its total income to the People. All the American People ever see or talk about is the "Budget", and they innocently assume that the government budgets money the same way that they budget their meager salaries.

Not so.

Let's pretend that you take in \$200,000 per year as your salary, and then, let's pretend that you are a miser, and you choose to live on only \$20,000 per year. During the course of the year you wind up spending \$25,000, so from the perspective of your budget, you have a \$5,000 "budget deficit" to whine about. Just forget about the \$175,000 invested in South African gold mines. That's precisely what every unit of government, from the local School Board to UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, has been doing since 1946.

Once per year there is a giant national accounting that takes place

to keep the banks happy. The corporate federal government requires its franchises, the incorporated States, to produce a "Comprehensive Annual Financial Report" (CAFR). It requires all the sub-funds of the States and the lesser units of government, which are in turn corporate subsidiaries of the [corporate] States, to produce an "Annual Financial Report". This is to keep the corporate States honest and up to date — at least with respect to their own tithe-paying to the Secretary of the Department of the Treasury (of Puerto Rico)⁵⁰, and to prove their stewardship of the federal corporation's assets – you, me, everything we own, and all the land and water and natural resources of our respective States.

If you get a copy of the State of California, Inc. "Comprehensive Annual Financial Report", as opposed to their corporate "Budget", you will discover an amazing thing. The State of California, Inc. is incredibly wealthy. The income coming in from just one of its many major investment funds is sufficient to pay off every expense of the entire University of California system. The corporate State of California is so very far from being "broke" that it is laughable, and people should laugh every time they hear about any of these franchises being "broke".

All such claims are merely poor-mouthing by the bankers, who want all the money and income for themselves and so, use every excuse possible to drain more money out of you and practice yet another conversion. They take your private property, run it through the *trust and transmitting utility's* bank account to make it into "corporate income" for the purposes of the federal income tax, and then, they tag along and the California Franchise Tax Board takes another cut of it.

⁵⁰ The Secretary of Treasury of Puerto Rico is the Receiver in the bankruptcy of THE UNITED STATES. He's the bankers man.

Apparently, nobody asks “Franchise of what?” (I sure as hell did and DO.)

The State of California, Inc. has learned its lessons from Big Brother⁵¹, and is applying the same Cider House Rules against the People. Remember the Buck Act makes all “U.S. citizens” franchises of the federal government? In California, all "citizens of California" are ALSO deemed to be "franchises" of the State of California, Inc.

The Gold Confiscation

One of the very first acts of the banks acting as Creditors in the 1933 bankruptcy [of THE UNITED STATES] was to seize all privately held American gold. There are still plenty of old-timers around who can remember the public announcements and the IRS agents coming around, collecting wedding rings and amulets and coins. Franklin Delano Roosevelt issued four Executive Orders declaring “gold hoarding” to be a crime at a felony level⁵². (See Executive Orders 6073, 6102, 6111 and 6260). Never mind that he and his banker cronies were obviously in the business of hoarding gold themselves.

The idea was and [still] is, to grab all the gold and stockpile it, create a fiat money system [our current monetary system] which has been, and is used as a means to establish bogus debts against the American People. Then, when the fiat money system has done its

⁵¹ “Big Brother,” a reference to the Federal Government.

⁵² "Whenever in the Judgment of the Secretary of the Treasury such action is necessary to protect the currency system of the United States, the Secretary of the Treasury in his discretion, may require any or all individuals, partnerships, associations or corporations to pay and deliver to the Treasurer of the United States any or all Gold Coin, Gold Bullion, and Gold Certificates owned by such individuals, partnerships, associations or corporations. And whoever shall not comply with the provisions of this act shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or if a natural person may in addition to such fine be imprisoned for a year not exceeding ten years." - Banking Relief Act of March 9, 1933.

job, collapse it and reintroduce gold-based money again. [And thus far], the People are dumb enough to fall for it.

To be fair, the corporate government didn't keep that gold. The Secretary of the Treasury (of Puerto Rico) shipped it all off to the Creditors, the foreign, privately owned banks [and banksters]. There isn't even the trace of gold dust left in Fort Knox and there hasn't been for decades.

There was just one little problem.

The corporation posing as our legitimate government couldn't explain away such obvious theft of private property very easily. That would have involved admitting the whole bankruptcy scam.

To keep a lid on their nefarious activities and expedite the conversion of the monetary system to something backed only by paper and promises, Congress offered the *Accepted for Value* program, to "make things up" to those constituents who had lost enough gold AND had enough savvy to cause trouble.

The *trust and transmitting utility* that was created [when you joined Social Security] using your name [in all capital letters] is called your "Strawman"⁵³ trust. Not only does this corporate persona own all your assets and owe all your debts, it claims all the money owed to you by the U.S. Treasury as a direct result of the gold confiscated from your grandmothers and grandfathers.

⁵³ Straw man. A "front"; a third party who is put up in name only to take part in a transaction. Nominal party to a transaction; one who acts as an agent for another for the purpose of taking title to real property and executing whatever documents and instruments the principle may direct respecting the property. Person who purchases property for another to conceal identity of real purchaser, or to accomplish some purpose otherwise not allowed.

As you don't know that this *trust and transmitting utility* exists, you are never going to collect that money, are you? The phony government corporation gets all the cream, you get all the chicken bones at the bottom of the slop bucket.

Here's the take home point — again: the vast majority of the money represented by the “National Debt” is money that is owed to you and the rest of the American People.

The banks have acted as middlemen fraudulently, converting the wealth of the nation into the purported ownership of foreign corporations, just as they act as middlemen to convert your nontaxable private property into the taxable corporate income of a federally owned franchise.

The *rigged-change* to a paper-based monetary system put all the gold into the hands of the perpetrators of the scam. Their descendants now plan to collapse the paper money [monetary system], [and] make their bogus claim that “you” owe the National Debt [to them], and trot out the gold stockpiles again as the basis of a new and supposedly secure monetary system. [Editor comment: This may well be to establish New World Order/One World Government with them at the head of it.]

It's all hogwash. They are just trying to keep you slaving [presumably to continue performing as a SLAVE] and slaving for something that they happen to have a lot of, because they stole it from you in the first place.

In truth, gold is as worthless as paper, and it doesn't matter to the bankers one bit whether they use paper or gold as the basis for their monetary system. They rely on the illusion that gold is intrinsically valuable to keep you in chains.

Light Comes Forth

*Kilroy*⁵⁴ is in deep, deep corporate Kim-Chee⁵⁵. He's a slave. A federal *trust and transmitting utility* purportedly owns all his real property on earth, even his labor. Another corporation called the Department of the Treasury of Puerto Rico owns the *trust and transmitting utility*, and the banks control it through their Bankruptcy Trustee. They also control every judge and lawyer in town. They've worked their fraud scheme to the point where they claim, on paper, to own everything, every blade of grass and every school child in America. Having come face to face with the monster now, doesn't it seem hopeless? What chance do you have?

What ray of hope is there?

All of this was done by fraud and semantic deceits [deception], and fraud vitiates⁵⁶ everything it touches.

In the world of international commerce, any contract tainted by fraud is instantly and from its beginning, null and void. You can stand on your own two feet and shout, "I've been defrauded! My country has been defrauded!"

Who will hear you?

[Currently,] Vladimir Putin and Secretary Hu can hear you.

It's ironically a good thing that they do. The criminals defrauding you know that if they start a fight in the house they've stolen, the

⁵⁴ *Kilroy* is a creation of World War II, and as used here, refers to a United States citizen.

⁵⁵ Kim-Chee. Authors language for excrement, or possibly "poo-poo."

⁵⁶ vitiate. to make faulty or defective – Merriam Webster

Russians and the Chinese will come to breakfast, stay all day, and ruin the dinner party afterward. That, and the fact that nobody else on earth can stand the cretins⁵⁷ in Washington, gives hope for the rest of us.

The banks know that if they try to foreclose on the American People, a Civil War will erupt. After all, most Americans don't understand that they've been reduced to peonage and defrauded. They think that they own their homes and their land and their businesses, long after the banks and the corporation "representing" the American government have unlawfully converted all the ownerships and took title to everything under conditions of non-disclosure and fraud.

Despite their actual experience, most Americans believe all the propaganda about this being the Land of the Free, and thanks to all the *wars for profit* Americans have fought since 1916, there are a lot of American veterans, literally millions of people whose lives have been traumatized and truncated by the [bankers] wars and the over 200 "armed conflicts" America has engaged in during the past hundred years. All these men have been trained and bloodied as soldiers; they all know how to use guns.

Some people have suggested an armed domestic insurrection to clean this mess up, *but all anyone accomplishes with that is killing other innocent Americans who are still deluded*, still believing that this thing that "represents" their government, is their government. ***It makes no sense for us to fight each other over a corporation and some banks that have defrauded everyone.***

NO!

⁵⁷ cretin. offensive; a stupid, vulgar, or insensitive person – Merriam Webster. – [in this case, the leadership of the United States].

Mahatma Gandhi and Martin Luther King have taught us the most effective means of change. Stop paying Puerto Rican import taxes [stop participating in the FRAUD and DECEPTION].

Day by day, Americans are reclaiming their proper heritage and identity. One by one they are peacefully repopulating the American Republic. They are putting together their credentials as Living Persons, *reclaiming their non-citizen National status*, and other nations of the world are cheering them on.

Remember what happened way back in 1861? Congress stopped functioning as a legitimate government and was reduced to a substitute corporate entity.

The original government wasn't destroyed. It was just set aside, left lying on a table to gather dust while the Civil War — more rightly known as the War of Secession — raged. There it remained, forgotten, for a hundred and fifty years: the de jure, rightful, lawful Constitutional government of America, has still existed. It simply hasn't been "inhabited" by American Citizens. It has been "depopulated".

How?

The rightful American Citizens have been arbitrarily redefined as "U.S. citizens". The Living Persons have been replaced by Corporate Persons.

So, what's your remedy?

The first step toward home is to click your heels together three times and say, "I am a non-citizen National. I am not a "U.S. citizen". I was defrauded of my birthright status, and I hereby reclaim them in

full. All agreements and signatures by my hand seeming to agree otherwise are null and void ab initio⁵⁸, nunc pro tunc⁵⁹."

The Process, Your Process

Title this simple statement [document] "Affidavit of Political Status" and:

- Get it notarized and file it with your County Clerk or Recorder's Office.
- Ask them for a Certified Copy of the filed document, and
- Send copies of it via Certified U.S. Mail to every alphabet soup agency of government that you may have reason to deal with.
- Make sure that you give adequate Public Notice⁶⁰ to the federal and state officials and agencies, most especially the IRS.
- Save all your mailing receipts so you can prove you gave them Notice.

While you are at it, and at the same time, put together your ...

- Proof of Life documents and file those as part of your Affidavit of Political Status. Being a Living Person is very much a part of your political status.

You've just shoved your fist down the Monster's throat and hit them where they live. You've taken back who you really are, and now you

⁵⁸ ab initio. from the beginning

⁵⁹ nunc pro tunc. now for then

⁶⁰ Public Notices, like Legal Notices, are generally published in the newspaper, three days (three times). Perhaps it would be wise to mail a "Notice" to government agencies in question along with the IRS.

can contemplate your next steps. Creepy as it is to be using your thumb-print as a signature,

- make multiple copies of your *Ecclesiastical Deed Poll* in originals and also multiple original copies of your witnessed *Statement of Identity*. The blood seal, represented by your thumb-print in red ink, is what proves beyond any possible doubt that you are a living entity, so it must be done, and then copies must be recorded.

You may close your bank account, or just leave it with a small deposit so you can cash checks.

If the IRS comes after you, you know now what to say - - -

- (1) those bank deposits represent private property, which is nontaxable; and
- (2) if it really is "corporate income" belonging to a federal trust using my name, I am authorized as an Acceptance Agent and enabled to discharge that debt against the U.S. Treasury in behalf of the franchise.

See: 48 Statute 1, Public Law 89-719, [House Joint Resolution] HJR 192, Public Law 73-10, American Bar Association Unbound Volume 1938, 31 U.S.C. 53 section 5312(3)(C), 31 U.S.C. 5312(2)(r), Public Law 97-258, 96 Stat. 995, Public Law 99-570, Public Law 100-690, Public Law 103-325, Public Law 107-56, Public Law 108-458, 1 U.S.C. 1362, 6 U.S.C. 6185(a), 4 U.S.C. 405-409, 3 U.S.C. 321(a), (b), 359(a), 365(c), 4 U.S.C. 6202 (g), 6203(b), 100 Stat. 3207-33, 102 Stat. 4354, 4357, 108 Stat. 2247, 2252, 115 Stat. 315, 328, 335, 118 Stat. 3746, Public Law 97-258, Public Law 97-452, 16 U.S.C. 831(h), Public Law 98-369, Public Law 101-508, Public Law 102-589, Public Law 104- 134, Public Law 105-46, 5 U.S.C.

5129(b), 98 Stat. 1153, 6 U.S.C. 2653(a)(1), 104 Stat. 1388-287, 106 Stat. 1488, 3 U.S.C. 31001(u)(1), 110 Stat. 1321-375, 15 U.S.C. Chapter 41, 96 Stat. 995, 1 U.S.C. 1362, etc.

The IRS is completely bollixed⁶¹ no matter what they claim or do. They get no money out of you the Living Person, and that's a good thing for your country, the real 50 States United, as well as for you.

A Tale of Two Trusts

[An historical accounting]

The real owner of America is the Vatican, and to make things even more duplicitous and confusing, the Vatican also owns a corporation with a name similar to “United States of America”. This one is called the “United States, Inc.” and wherever you see just “United States” it is likely to be this entity that you are dealing with. It does business as “U.S. Corp” and it’s “Constitution” is self-evidently what your Congressional members take their Oath of Office to. Please note, the Congressional Oath is to support and defend the “Constitution of the United States” not the [organic] “Constitution of the united States of America” [republic of].

Most of us have no concept of how old the world is, but those in positions of long term leadership and power do. Some of the oldest laws and agreements still in effect date to the year 432 A.D. The accord signed by King John in 1213 A.D. with the Vatican is relatively recent compared to that benchmark, and King Henry VIII's sex drive notwithstanding.

⁶¹ bollix. to throw into disorder

England is still owned by the Vatican. All British Monarchs have been similarly and contractually bound to Rome, obligated to act as Royal Stewards in the temporal realm, vouchsafed⁶² by the Popes, who have claimed for centuries to be Vicars of Christ and Stewards of Christ holding dominion over the whole earth.

The idea was (and is) that as God created the earth, the earth belongs to God. Furthermore, according to ancient Christian doctrine, God gave all things on earth to His Son, Jesus. The Popes of the Roman Catholic Church claim to be the representatives of Christ on earth, and stewards over the earth in His absence. Thus, the Church long ago laid claim to everything, land, sea, man, and beast, and the Popes then delegated care-taking responsibility to their representatives, the Kings and Queens and other potentates⁶³ of Europe and elsewhere.

When the British King claimed land in America, he claimed it for the Vatican. When the French Kings claimed land in America, they claimed it for the Vatican. When the Spanish Kings claimed land in America, they claimed it for the Vatican...

Much of the blood and the misery of the past 2,000 years stems directly from the Church of Rome making these ownership claims via the activities of its Church-approved monarchies. Catholics worldwide must come to terms with the fact that buried within their beloved *Mother Church* is another institution that mirrors the Church, just like the federal corporation mirrors the legitimate government of America.

⁶² vouchsafe. 1 a : to grant or furnish often in a gracious or condescending manner; b : to give by way of reply. 2 to grant as a privilege or special favor.

⁶³ potentate. ruler, sovereign; broadly : one who wields great power or sway. - Merriam Webster

It's true that the American Revolution was quite a jolt to this Ancient Regime of the Church and the Monarchs that serve the Church, but far from a death blow. It was more like a minor inconvenience.

The Americans, though Christian, were Protestant [in belief], and they had a radically different take on the source of earthly sovereignty. They read Genesis 1:26-28, and they realized that God granted the Dominion over the earth to all people, equally. The earth belongs to all of us, the creatures of the dust. That grant of land and sea and tree were meant to be shared equally, such that every man and woman is a steward of the earth and equal to any Pope or King.

The American concept of equality, like the Communist concept of equality, is a death-knell alike for the Papacy⁶⁴ and the Monarchies.

Thus there are, and within any living memory have always been, two completely different concepts of sovereignty operating at the same time in America: that of *the Papists* who honor the Pope's claim to be the Steward of Christ, and *that of the Protestants* who honor the Old Testament *Grant of Dominion*.

The Communists, who don't believe in God at all and who have long declared to be Atheists, are more aligned philosophically with the Protestants than the Catholics, which has meant that the Catholics and those allied with them, including the British, naturally seek to create enmity⁶⁵ between the Communists and the Protestants.

⁶⁴ Papacy. the office or position of the pope – Merriam Webster

⁶⁵ enmity. positive, active, and typically mutual hatred or ill will. - Merriam Webster

If the two groups supporting the concept of human equality stop fighting each other long enough, they might turn on their common enemy, the Papacy and the Monarchies that support the Papacy. It is therefore politically expedient for Rome and for its agents in London to create hatred between the Americans and the Communists. Doing this keeps their own natural enemies at each other's throats instead of marching into St. Peter's Square.

They [the Vatican] have been quite successful in maintaining this hatred between the Americans and the Communists, but it is beginning to wear thin, and the American commercial ventures with the Chinese are extremely worrisome.

It is because of this underlying argument about the nature and source of sovereignty that the Protestant nations are forever at war — whether they know it or not — with the Vatican and the Monarchies. It cannot be otherwise. We cannot at one and the same time declare the equal dominion of all people, and bow to a king or a pope, so there's the rub.

Here is how it was stated by the Vatican and the British King in the Treaty of Verona signed in 1822 — Article I — basically states that:

The “high contracting powers” agree and decree that all those representative forms of government and governments that recognize the individual sovereignty of ordinary people, is incompatible with “divine right” and all agree to use all of their efforts to bring an end to such governments, wherever they may be found or exist.

That means *you*, America!

The Brits have been sworn to undermine and use, abuse and destroy America since its founding, because the British Kings, despite their protestations otherwise, are Electors of the Holy See⁶⁶, and have been for 800 years.

Their own claim to be Kings depends on the Vatican's support and upon the idea of Divine Right to Rule.

How stupid have the Americans been, to ever mistake the Vatican or the British Monarch as friends of a Protestant government? It's like a Mongoose mistaking a cobra for its best friend, and it's only made possible by the deep infiltration of British culture and Catholic politicians.

As per the Treaty of Paris, the agreement ending the American Revolutionary War, makes clear, the King [of England] and the Vatican retained all their property, and all their claims of indebtedness. Both England and the Vatican still owned everything they had ever owned in America after the Revolution, as well as their claims of indebtedness. Both England and the Vatican still owned everything they had ever owned in America following the Revolutionary War, and actually, quite a bit more because the Americans had racked up debts to France. And France, at the time, was claimed by England and in debt to the Vatican.

Only the people of America, the Living Persons — were freed and enabled to enjoy *a version* of self-rule to the extent that they could elect their own Trustees.

Trustees?

⁶⁶ Holy See. The Holy See (Latin: Sancta Sedes) is the ecclesiastical jurisdiction of the Catholic Church in Rome, the episcopal see of the Pope.

The idea of trusts and trustees is part and parcel of the public stewardship concept promoted by the Vatican and its allies, including [and especially] the Kings and Queens of England. The King of England and the Vatican placed their holdings in North America into a trust, administered by elected trustees, for the benefit of the Americans who were still loyal British subjects — *the Tories*, in other words. This was the First Trust of North America, part of the Global Estate Trust claimed by the Vatican eight hundred years ago, and it was a clever means of undermining any real self-rule in America.

This was a land trust, administered by the Postmaster General, where the Vatican and the British King were the donors placing their property into the Trust. The elected public officials were the Trustees administering this Public trust.

The American People were the beneficiaries. That is what is meant in one sense by “Public Trust” — it’s referring to the fiduciary obligation of the Trustees, the elected officials, to manage the actual properties held in the Trust so as to benefit the beneficiaries.

Are you a Tory? Do you feel benefitted yet?

To this day, the willing supporters of the “United States” are Anglophiles⁶⁷ who think there is nothing better than to bend their knee to Prince Harry⁶⁸, and Catholics, who know that making America into a Commonwealth nation actually means making it into a Catholic nation. To this day, the Tories among us continue to claim the actual ownership of the North American Continent, literally. They conceive of their role as being Trustees of the Queen

⁶⁷ Anglophile. a person who greatly admires or favors England and things English – Merriam Webster

⁶⁸ Prince Harry. Henry Charles Albert David; formally styled Prince Henry of Wales; born 15 September 1984 – Wikipedia

or King of Britain; they are aided in their role, by the ever-handy *Jesuits*.

For many decades now, their dream has been to come out of the closet and officially "restore" America to her rightful status as a loyal and docile member of the [British] Commonwealth.

The trustees in Britain are hereditary rulers, and in America, they largely are as well. In recent years there has been much public disclosure by genealogists who have discovered the close familial ties of major politicians in America. President after President is related within three or four clicks with another President. This isn't an accident and it isn't a result of happenstance.

As long as the Beneficiaries [the American people] remain ignorant of the fact that they are Beneficiaries, the Trustees can do whatever they like. This system is far older than the colonization of America, and it is firmly held in place by the *Electoral College*.

The Electoral College chooses the President of the United States. Only Electors get to vote for President. *The national balloting is a sideshow that means nothing*, a fact that is written in stone in the Constitution itself. So long as the President is chosen by the Electoral College, the British Monarch and the Vatican are assured of having their man occupying the Office of President of the United States.

It's similar to having the House of Lords choose a Prime Minister. There may be several different choices, but the one chosen is always going to be loyal to Queen and the Queen is going to be loyal to the Vatican.

All of the moves to consolidate more and more power in the hands of the American Chief Executive, such as the "Emergency Powers"⁶⁹ granted to President Franklin Delano Roosevelt during his rampage in office, [which] were blessed and promoted by the British Monarch and the Vatican for the simple reason that more power for the President means more guaranteed power for them.

There are rules, but if you don't know the game, you can't play it.

Congress, thoroughly [emasculated](#) by all the "Emergency Powers" it stupidly granted the President, including the infamous "War Powers Act" [The Trading with the Enemy Act of October 6, 1917], is now controlled by an uneasy and unpleasant Trilateral Compromise. The Communists and Progressive Democrats have made up a little more than a third of Congress since the 90's.

These are counterbalanced by a core of stodgy, self-interested Republicans that also make up about one third of the total on any given day. The remaining third of the Congressional power structure is a mish-mash of freebooters, fools, Sons of Fortune, and what remains of the Americans, though to be sure, there is no very strong agreement as to what "American" means anymore.

In the hinterlands of this country the People still retain a vivid grasp of what it means to be an "American", but inside the Beltway [Washington, District of Columbia], that vision is grotesquely distorted. The **thugs from Haliburton** are recognized as "American" in D.C., but Ron Paul is not. Both ends of the spectrum, the conservative Republicans yearning for a return to 1776 and the

⁶⁹ Regarding the powers conferred by the *Banking Relief Act of March 9, 1933*, Senate Report 93-549 had this to say: "Under the powers delegated by these statutes the President may seize property, organize and control the means of production, seize commodities, assign military forces abroad, institute martial law, seize and control all transportation and communication, regulate the operation of private enterprise, restrict travel, and in a plethora of particular ways control the lives of all American citizens."

Progressive Democrats yearning for a return to Paris in 1789, tear at each other like fighting cocks, accomplishing nothing, [all the] while the British Monarchy and the Vatican tick along, year in, year out.

It is like watching a well-oiled old-style *Singer Sewing Machine* at work, powerful and steady, regular as clockwork, never missing a stitch as the seams binding the Americans are completed, one after another. They have the Presidency all sewn up. That's a given. They have the Congress immobilized [and neutralized], unable to even defend its own turf or define what "American" is. The Supreme Court remains thorny, but it's hanging on by a thread, after all, their man, the President, appoints the judges so it is just a matter of time before the court succumbs. The bag will be complete, and all that will remain is the satisfaction of making the coup [d- etat] public.

The "United States" will join the Commonwealth, on a par with Australia. We'll take our marching orders from the British Monarch and the British Monarch will take their orders from the Vatican, and so far as the Brits and the Catholics are concerned, all will finally be set right, the American Question decided, and the Tories vindicated.

The British/American Trustees have very harsh and demanding fiduciary obligations under Roman Ecclesiastical Law, but if you don't appoint an individual politician or public official as your Trustee, even though they have been elected and appear to inhabit a Public Office, they have no obligation to act in your favor. **The only legitimate Public Office in America, and only since 2010, is the Office of the Postmaster General.**

The members of Congress, like the members of the Bar Association, swear their allegiance to the Queen and the "United States" — the Vatican version.

All offices that appear to be public offices in America — Governor, Mayor, President, Judge — are merely private corporate offices⁷⁰, and these corporations, masquerading as your legitimate government, belong to the “Higher Contracting Powers”.

There is, therefore, a vital and necessary element missing from the current situation: the binding down of the Trustees. The American government is running amok⁷¹ and can't do otherwise, because nobody is responsible for anything they do.

In a real government, the appointment to Public Office is as a Trustee, which role and fiduciary obligation then holds the politicians responsible for their acts. The elected trustees inhabiting a genuine de jure Government Office, take an Oath of Office⁷², and if they then fail to act prudently and in the public good, they cannot only be kicked out of office, but thrown in jail and fined. If their acts are egregious enough, they can readily be charged with treason and hung. **Without a real government and real Public Offices, there are no attendant responsibilities imposed on the politicians.**

No national government has existed for the 50 States United since 1861 and no legitimate State government has functioned for almost 80 years. Alaska and Hawaii never formed de jure State governments. Their purported admission to the Union as "States" was merely the opening of another franchise of the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA [Inc.].

⁷⁰ For confirmation that all government Offices, Agencies, Bureau and Departments are publically traded corporate entities, see [Dun & Bradstreet](#).

⁷¹ Actually, Government is running amok at all levels.

⁷² Let us remember that we have two Constitutions, one corporate, and an oath by a public official may well be to the Corporate Constitution.

There are no Public Offices. There are no Governors. There is no American President. This is why Barack Hussein Obama's citizenship status is a moot point. These are all merely officers of corporations owned by banks and potentates, masquerading as the legitimate American government. Not one of them can take a legitimate American Oath of Office, *so they wind up making their vows to the "UNITED STATES" [corporate] instead of the "united States of America" [republic of]* — as Trustees of the British Monarch and the Vatican.

You, Poor Sod, have been had. You can, however, name any Living Person as your personal Trustee, and they are then obligated to act in your best interests, so it doesn't really matter if they are from Kenya or Hawaii, or if they are the President of a nation or the President of a corporation.

It is extremely counter-intuitive to name criminals as your Trustees, but if you want to hold their feet to the fire, that is exactly what you must do. The words to bind them are:

“I, John M. Doe, the Living Person, am a Beneficiary of the North American Global Estate Trust, and I am appointing the Living Person Barack Hussein Obama, my Trustee.”

Fill in the blank with the names of your purported Governor, Mayor, or whomever. You can name as many Trustees as you wish. Name the entire list of Federal Marshals and the Joint Chiefs. If they do anything to harm you, they'll be fried, toasted, battered, and baked by the same system they use to enslave you.

Once these people have a public fiduciary responsibility to act in your best interests, they are the ones in trouble if they do anything at all contrary to your good health and wealth.

They become personally culpable, and as Trustees, their failure to perform reflects ill on the British Monarch and ultimately, reflects poorly on the Pope, who is responsible for this whole mess.

Do you see the problem and the game?

Right now, we have a bunch of British/American Trustees running amok, pillaging as they please, because they have nothing binding them to do otherwise. The moment a *significant* number of Americans name them personally as Trustees, the system begins to backfire. The cows come home.

Prior to your naming them as a Trustee they have been holding what appears to be a Public Office, and wantonly exercising the powers of their Public Office with no actual strings attached. They are fifth graders with the keys to the candy shop. Once you name the Living Persons as Trustees and make them responsible for their actions, it's a different story. They become directly and personally accountable to you, the Beneficiary, and they get their weenie's in a wringer with the Donors of the trust, the British Monarch and the Vatican, when they misbehave in public.

As a Thing is Bound, So it can be Unbound

Here is an inexpensive answer to your Gordian Knot⁷³. Millions of people need to make use of their computer printer and give their local newspapers a bit of business.

For less than a couple hundred dollars a piece, you can seize control of those who control your government. You are all Beneficiaries.

⁷³ Gordian Knot. a complicated and difficult problem – Merriam Webster

You hold the equitable title to America. The trustees merely hold the legal title. Make them hop.

So why is it that the bankers, lawyers, Jesuits, and corrupt politicians are the only ones who insist on being recognized as Living Persons and Beneficiaries of the North American Global Estate Trust, most commonly just called, "The Trust"?

Could it be that you've been purposefully left in the dark, unaware of your grand inheritance, just as you've been left unaware of all the nasty legal presumptions being used to enslave you?

The Public Charitable Trust

There is another trust which is a mirror image of *The Trust*, which was created by the 14th Amendment to the private corporation's "constitution". Unlike the First Trust which was and is a land grant trust, the Public Charitable Trust created by the 14th Amendment is a welfare trust.

The beneficiaries of the First Trust are all Living Persons, all Freeholders on the Land, all enabled to vote as Electors.

Beneficiaries Defined

The beneficiaries of the mirroring Public Charitable Trust are all either (1) Living Persons actually born in D.C., Guam, Puerto Rico, et alia, or (2) corporate entities defined as "United States citizens" or "residents" of the "United States".

Not-Not-Not!

The *Public Charitable Trust* was ostensibly a do-gooder trust established to take care of all the disoriented freed black slaves left adrift after the Civil War in America, and to benefit these "citizens of the United States". It is not Public, not Charitable, and not a true Trust.

We've visited this ruse before — mirroring, again. There is the real North American Global Estate Trust, and the fake Public Charitable Trust, side by side, just as there is real American Citizenship and “U.S. citizenship” side by side. There's you, the Living Person, and “you” the franchise *trust and transmitting utility* owned by the Department of the Treasury of Puerto Rico.

“U.S. citizenship”, with respect to Living Persons born in the 50 States United, was always a conferred legal status. It's hard to claim that there are real "citizens" without a real government, and technically, people born in the 50 States United have had no functioning government at any level since 1933. What then, can Americans born in one of the 50 States base their citizenship on? Forty-eight (48) fraudulently bankrupted States that still exist, at least on paper.

Corporate alter egos representing all the Living Persons born in the 50 States have been created on paper and defined in various ways:

- “U.S. vessels”; and
- trusts and transmitting utilities, etc.,
— and these legal fictions have been granted “U.S. citizenship” **in Puerto Rico** [part of the OTHER United States], but Americans, actual Living Persons inhabiting one of the 50 States United, have been virtually stateless for almost eight decades.

In 2009, representatives from every State of the Union met as a Congress, and established new de jure States by re-inhabiting the national government that was adjourned sine die⁷⁴ in 1861. This action, by the Americans, has been variously applauded and derided, but despite the catcalls from the Tories in the back row, it

⁷⁴ Adjournment sine die (from the Latin "without day") means "without assigning a day for a further meeting or hearing". – Wikipedia

has sound legal basis and there is nobody standing around with a better claim to equitable title. Alaska convened its first de jure State government ever in 2009.

The Constitution and the Common Law are still in effect for Living Persons, if there are any legally defined “Living Persons” left in North America. The resuscitation of the Republic for the united States of America [republic of] in the eleventh hour has left a great many stolid⁷⁵ members of the world community sputtering — and taking sides.

The current American government is almost universally despised, both at home and abroad. Even the Vatican and the British Monarchy, the entities most responsible for D.C.'s present configuration, are disgusted by the vulgarity, criminality, and violence of the American Trustees.

Birth of an Unstable Monster

Increasingly, and in full view of the Vatican's disappointment and the Queen's distaste, there is the sense in international circles that the Ancient Regime has birthed an unstable monster in America, something that could blow up in their faces. The resurrection of the Republic changes the picture considerably. Suddenly, there's another option for a viable American government for the 50 States United besides the Commonwealth idea. The Higher Contracting Powers could just step things back to 1861, and there would be advantages to that.

- First and foremost, the Vatican could make a huge profit from returning the European, American, and Commonwealth economies to the gold standard.
- The Republic would be entering the stage with the 1861

⁷⁵ Stolid. showing little or no emotion : not easily excited or upset – Merriam Webster

version of the organic "Constitution for the united States of America" in hand, which guarantees that the Americans would be using the gold and silver standard favored by the Vatican.

- It also means that the original Trojan Horse, the Electoral College, would remain intact, allowing the Vatican and the British Monarchs to continue their picking and choosing among candidates for President.

The new American leaders might be rubes trying to turn time back a century and a half, but at least they are not violent, unstable, blood-sucking syndicated criminals, and that would be a relief for the rest of the world.

Yes, it just might be convenient, not to mention heart-warming in the PR sense, to let the Americans come home. It's a great Press Release.

The practice of mirroring everything and everyone has been part and parcel of the entire fraud practiced against Americans at every level from Day One. The "Good Guy" versus "Bad Guy" dialectic is so completely ingrained in the American psyche it's easy to control the sheep. You just set up two goads, left and right, and turn the herd wherever you want them to go. They don't want to go forward? Then, let them go back. It doesn't matter so long as they keep moving and don't stampede.

The take home message to you should be that while the Republic has always mirrored the corporation calling itself the "UNITED STATES OF AMERICA", playing the "good" American government verses the "bad" American government, there are lessons to be learned. Flip-flopping the channel from one British Sit-Com to another doesn't necessarily change anything. The key is not the

government. The key is the People who define and limit the government.

The *Public Charitable Trust* set up as part of the 14th Amendment is a poor, miserable, stinking shadow of the real trust that Americans are heir to, exactly what you would expect of a trust created for slaves. Eventually, of course, the Masters contrived to make the slaves pay even for their own "trust expenses".

Remember how the government corporation needed to claim that they gave you equitable consideration in exchange for your alleged agreement to give up your Natural Rights, land, home, labor, and body to their ownership? [Well,] That "equitable consideration" is represented by all the benefits you supposedly receive from the *Public Charitable Trust* — all of which you in fact pay for. You pay top dollar for very shoddy benefits on top of it.

In living memory, there has been no equitable consideration of any kind paid by the corporate government in exchange for laying its claims upon you, your labor, your money, your land, and every worldly possession. You and the other debt slaves have funded any benefit you have ever received, which means that the purported contract between you and the corporate UNITED STATES OF AMERICA is not only voided for lack of disclosure. It's also voided for lack of equitable consideration.

The corporation calling itself the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA has given you nothing but an outrageous con job and the bill for everything — you, the Beneficiary, have been bamboozled into playing the part of the Trustee. Worse, you've been cast to play the role of Executor of your own Estate.

The banks are the middlemen and lynch pins in this whole

constructive fraud. They are the ones that made the false claims and trumped up the debts to begin with. They are the ones who enabled the unlawful and undisclosed property conversions.

Your so-called income tax payments go, in part, to pay for very hefty Life Insurance Policies owned by the International Monetary Fund, which holds your Certificate of Live Birth as a monetized security. **Back in the 1980's when there were still news reporters, they reported the event when Jimmy Carter turned over the last of the American Certificates of Live Birth as chattels owned by the IMF.** Nobody knew what to make of that odd news story then. Do you know what to make of it now?

Baby Boomers Behind Schedule

You'll leave a multi-million dollar Life Insurance Policy to benefit the bank when you die. Your family will get the bill for your funeral. The massive die-off (and equally massive monetary rewards anticipated by the IMF) that will occur when the Baby Boomer generation leaves the stage isn't happening as fast as the bankers thought it would. They are getting pinched. The Baby Boomers are living too long, far longer than their predecessors, and medical costs have skyrocketed. Instead of being productive and paying large amounts of taxes into the system, the Boomers are lining up by the millions to collect on their Social Security insurance benefits.

Meager as these payouts are, the bankers are restive. It's true that the Americans provided more than enough money in taxes to pay for their Social Security benefits several times over. It's true that their money was invested at a vast profit to the banks, but this little miscalculation in average life expectancy and the increased costs of medical care are eating into the banker's profit margin.

This is why the American politicians are suddenly so very concerned about healthcare and trying to create yet another tax so that the

slaves are obligated to pay the difference. Obama Care doesn't have a thing to do with social justice or health care. It has to do with preserving the profit margins of the banks at the expense of the slaves.

WAR – The Road to Profit, Kill Young People

Short of lining up old people in front of trenches, which everyone would recognize as genocide, the bankers and the politicians who serve them are casting about for something to base a nice war on. Wars have always been profitable in the past, and effective in killing off Americans and other highly insured persons. It's more profitable for the banks to kill young people.

Just as with any Life Insurance Policy you might buy, the pay off amount is the same whether you die when you are 20 or 90. Killing an American at 20 gives the banks a large lump sum payoff with a minimum investment.

Taking the large lump sum payoff option in a Sweepstakes instead of contenting yourself with \$30,000 a month always results in greater net profit. It's the same thing with the banks and your life insurance policy. If you stay alive and pay your taxes, they make out handsomely over time, but if you die at 20 and they get the big insurance payment in a lump sum, they do even better.

So, **there's money** — big money — **to be made in killing people**, especially young Americans, Europeans, and Japanese, all of whom have been insured to the hilt. The bankers get to cash in large numbers of life insurance policies every time they front a war, plus, they get to loan money to both sides of every conflict.⁷⁶

⁷⁶ CONFLICT – "The IBBC is a bank. Their objective isn't to control the conflict, it is to control **the debt** that the conflict produces. You see, the real value of a conflict, the true value, is in the debt that the conflict creates. You control the debt, you control everything. You find this upsetting. Yes? But this is the very essence of the Banking industry, to make us all, whether we be nations or individuals, SLAVES TO DEBT." – The International

Look at the Germans in both the First and Second World Wars. The busy, industrious, socially responsible Germans had faithfully paid their state-sponsored Life Insurance policies in full, only to have the bankers kill them off by the millions. The same scenario is building up again, only this time, the main targets are the Americans.

As long as the banks are allowed to exist in their present form, and are allowed to buy Life Insurance policies on their victims with their victim's own tax money, there will be motivation for the banks to murder millions of innocent people.

Only Americans Take the Bankers Bait

Instead, millions of innocent people need to wake up and “kill” the banks. The Communists are philosophically the natural allies of the equality-minded Americans, and they figured out what the banks were doing a long time ago. Thanks to efforts by Russia, China, and non-aligned nations, nobody is taking the banker’s bait [except Americans]. The only ones trying to start World War III are, predictably enough, the American politicians and the bankers who own [and control] them.

The banks are motivated to create death and destruction because it results in more money for them. The Americans get dragged into it as tools.⁷⁷

The IMF Wants World War III

Like an evil spouse putting a massive secret Life Insurance policy on his wife, and then killing her off so that he can collect the money

⁷⁷ "Why, of course, the people don't want war. Why would some poor slob on a farm want to risk his life in a war when the best that he can get out of it is to come back to his farm in one piece. Naturally, the common people don't want war; neither in Russia nor in England nor in America, nor for that matter in Germany. That is understood. But, after all, it is the leaders of the country who determine the policy and it is always a simple matter to drag the people along, whether it is a democracy or a fascist dictatorship or a Parliament or a Communist dictatorship... Voice or no voice, the people can always be brought to the bidding of the leaders. That is easy. All you have to do is tell them they are being attacked and denounce the pacifists [and antiwar activists] for lack of patriotism and exposing the country to danger. It works the same way in any country." – Hermann Göering

and run away with his Mistress, the IMF wants World War III, so it can collect on the Americans [that will be killed]. If the old people won't die off on schedule, they figure the young people must.

[Now that clearly spells out a psychopathic / socipathic behavior]

Awake Americans Are Alarmed

Americans are alarmed, and they should be. They have seen the FEMA Camps. They have seen the war preparations, the Executive Orders being prepared by Barack Obama, and the Chem-Trails in their skies. Like the livestock milling around in front of the slaughterhouse, they know something is terribly wrong.

Money, corporations, states, trusts, — these things are unreal. They are lies. They are all [legal] fictions, beginning to end and front to back. Just as the *trust and transmitting utility* isn't you, that paper in your pocket isn't money, and that man on the television isn't your President. Look again at the "Pledge of Allegiance" — "I pledge allegiance to the flag of the United States of America and to the **Republic** for which it stands..." What does it mean when something "stands for" something else? In this case, the United States of America clearly claims that it is "standing for" the Republic.

- It means, plainly, that the [corporate] "United States of America" is representing the Republic the way a certain Puerto Rican *trust and transmitting utility* "represents" you.
- It means that the "United States of America" is NOT the Republic — the Republic that was established by the Constitution, the Republic which is owed to you by the Trustees of Government.

The "Pledge of Allegiance" is in fact Public Notice of the fraud and usurpation being practiced against the Republic by the "United States of America" and as every school child has been taught to recite this bit of doggerel⁷⁸ in every public school, you can hardly claim that you haven't been told what's going on.

The Fourteenth Amendment

There is much discussion about what the 14th Amendment did and didn't accomplish, much of it mistaken because people fail to recognize the differences between the Articles of Confederation and the Constitution for the united States of America and the corporate "Constitution of the United States of America". The organic (first) Constitution established a trust, which is clearly stated in the Preamble.

The Americans acting then (the donors) bequeathed to their posterity (the beneficiaries) the rights, liberties, and freedoms (material property interests—the "corpus"⁷⁹ of the trust) they had won. They then set up the Trustees, elected and appointed Offices, inhabiting three branches of government.

A trust often functions as a means to implement a Will, as in "Last Will and Testament", and the "Constitution for the united States of America" is no different. The original Will has been altered by subsequent generations via a process of Amendment, adding to or subtracting from the original.

⁷⁸ doggerel. loosely styled and irregular in measure especially for burlesque or comic effect; also : marked by triviality or inferiority

⁷⁹ Corpus. Body

The Americans alive in 1868 "willed" that we would all be "U.S. citizens" and that action led to the Living Persons who wished to remain State Citizens being disenfranchised. Carefully read Section 2 of the 14th Amendment. This section makes it illegal for Americans, that is, Living Persons who claim "non-citizen National" status, to vote in U.S. elections.

When you realize that the "United States of America" is a separate entity comprised of "the District of Columbia, Guam, Puerto Rico et alia" that operates as a corporation calling itself the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, this begins to make sense.

Should non-members of your Health Spa have voting privileges and determine issues related to the Spa? The 14th Amendment created a new club and conferred a new legal status overlaying the natural born citizenship of the Americans. You have the choice of doing nothing and accept this "U.S. citizenship", or you can dissent and "take [action?] against the [Fourteenth Amendment] Will" as a "*non-citizen National*". You are not bound by the choices that were made by people who have been dead for a hundred and fifty years. You can make your own decisions.

Depending on your choice,

- You can have Civil Rights as a "U.S. citizen" or
- You can have Natural and Unalienable Rights as an American.
- You can be a beneficiary of the 14th Amendment Public Charitable Trust as a "U.S. citizen", or
- a Beneficiary of the North American Global Estate Trust as an American. You are owed a Republic as an American, but
- As a "U.S. citizen" all you get is a "democracy" ruled by a despotic elected oligarchy called the U.S. Congress. In the same way,

- Americans operate under the Common Law, but
- “U.S. citizens” operate under Roman Merchant Law. You are a “taxpayer” as a “U.S. citizen” but
- All Americans are Free holders, exempt from levy.
- You are a tenant or
- (You are) a landlord.

You decide which.

Early on everyone was still recognized as an American Citizen⁸⁰ and even after [the] purported ratification of the 14th Amendment, they were allowed to continue voting as they always had. [But] Rather than inform Americans that they had been disenfranchised, the new leadership simply let people continue to vote illegally, thereby entrapping them by the millions via legal presumption — hey, you voted in a U.S. election, so you must be a U.S. [corporate] citizen.

Our ancestors unwittingly agreed to this new regime and tacitly gave up their status as Living Persons and American Citizens and acquiesced to second class status as "U.S. citizens" *by registering to vote and continuing to vote in U.S. elections.*

When you, the Living Person, register to vote in U.S. elections, you are once again claiming to be a “U.S. citizen” — a legally dead corporate entity having only “civil rights” and obligated to obey every whim of Congress, *which also claims to own you as a slave and franchise under the Buck Act.*

The Day Before

The day before the 14th Amendment went into effect Congress passed the *Expatriation Act*. The members of Congress promptly

⁸⁰ Capital “C” Citizen is a Citizen of the republic, whereas lowercase “c” citizen is a 14th Amendment United States citizen. They are two distinct and separate classes of citizenship!

used the Expatriation Act to expatriate themselves and their family members, to retain all their Natural and Unalienable Rights, while leaving the vast bulk of Americans as their prey and slaves.

Yes, Virginia, there are aristocrats in America and they never vote in U.S. elections. They are not voters. They are Electors. They always elect the President without regard for what anyone else might think. They are the descendents of the same people who worked the present fraud upon us, people who indemnified themselves and retained all their rights, while enslaving everyone else.

A later generation of Congress (1948) signed on to the United Nations' Universal Right of Self-Declaration (Determination), which they promptly made use of to again escape the calamity they have brought upon other Americans.

Without comment on the venal⁸¹ motives behind the passage of the *Expatriation Act* and the adoption of the *Universal Right of Self-Declaration*, these two exits – one national, one international — had to be created and maintained by the perpetrators to allow their own escape.

The Escape Route can be Used by Any American

The good part is that *these escape routes do exist and can be used by any American sufficiently motivated to do so.*

The 14th Amendment represents the grossest single Breach of Trust ever recorded and the historical record clearly shows that it was never ratified according to the requirements of the organic Constitution.

⁸¹ Venal. willing to do dishonest things in return for money – Merriam Webster

The federal government was already functioning as a corporation by that time, in 1868. As a corporate Board of Directors, Congress no longer felt the need to play by the rules established by the [organic] Constitution. That quaint old fashioned document restrained a different entity, literally, a different government. The perpetrators simply rubber stamped the ratification of the 14th Amendment *and the 16th Amendment, too*, and continued on their hell-bent rise to power.

Most Americans, at the time, were motivated by a deep longing for national solidarity and peace, that followed in the wake of the Civil War. They were tired of fighting each other, and tired of differences. They mistook the move to confer the legal status known as "U.S. citizenship" as a good thing, promoting that desired sense of universal brotherhood and a national rather than state or regional identity.

The speeches and writings of the time give eloquent voice to the hopes and aspirations of the more naïve supporters of the 14th Amendment. They wanted an end to "North" and "South", black and white. They wanted us to see ourselves as Americans, not Oklahomans and Texans and State of Mainers, white people and black people, and so on. They honestly thought that "U.S. citizenship" was the way to foster a new and beneficial sense of identity, and to some extent, they were right. The sharp demarcations between East and West, Kansas and Missouri, North and South have faded, but at a terrible cost.

What the Fourteenth Amendment Led To

Embraced as a noble effort to end state-based and regional differences, the 14th Amendment has led, over time, to the establishment of a despotic federal regime and has enabled the gross national level frauds that we are dealing with today. It gave

us “civil rights” and took away the “Natural and Unalienable rights” that are our birthright. It gave us welfare via the Public Charitable Trust, and took away our right to enjoy the fruits of our own labor.

What can we do about it?

Until we (YOU) recoup and reassert our (YOUR) status as Living Persons and repudiate all the claims made upon us personally and individually by the corporate government, we have no standing to do anything. We are "legally dead". The judges indulge us as they see fit rather than make the facts obvious to us, and they can do this because they are corporate officers, not really trustees and not really officers of the court.

Legally dead people, like physically dead people, have no rights, no voice, and cannot be "heard" by any court of law. They have no motive force of their own, can't declare anything, can't prove anything, and can't do anything in their own behalf. They can't even say:

"No, I'm not a U.S. citizen! I am a Beneficiary of the trust established by the Constitution of the United States of America and I take against the Will!"

Once you record your denial, repudiating all signatures and [produce/file] your Proof of Life documents, you can effectively re-inhabit the American Republic and reestablish your lawful status and government. Several groups, most notably the Republic for the united States of America, have been working hard to restore the original American government under the organic Constitution.

Two factions of naysayers snort and say that we can never go back and restore a government of the People, by the People, and for the

People.

The communists smugly point out that the Russian and Chinese movements have already lasted longer than the American Republic did. The Dream didn't even last a hundred years before racial and regional hatreds and greedy con artists tore it apart.

The fascist globalists meanwhile drive onward on the same track we've been following since World War II, saying we can't go back to a limited government and stay in the global economic game. According to them, we have to relentlessly reduce everything down to the lowest common denominators and embrace a world where the government owns everything, dictates everything, and the bureaucrats just allow you the privilege of working as a debt slave for them.

Sound familiar?

What, you may be asking at this point, happened to the other Public Offices that existed outside the realm of the American government per se?

What happened to the Postmaster General who was appointed by the Vatican as Trustee for the original North American Global Estate Trust? Why didn't he step up to the plate and protect the interests of the People?

While aware of the situation in America, the Vatican let it ride and did not intervene or reestablish a legally recognized Living Person to be Postmaster General for North America. Though there are millions of Catholics in America, as has been pointed out, the official policy of the Vatican has long been to undermine America's inherently Protestant government and all similar governments that

are based on the concept of human equality.

It wasn't until James McBride connected the dots and sued for Breach of Trust that the Vatican got moving and honored its own responsibilities as the Global Estate Trustee. McBride was appointed as the new Postmaster General for North America in 2010.

[* This concerns me as James McBride and the 'Divine Provenance; movement sound very suspicious to me and lack credibility. It weakens the credibility of the entire paper.]

The Problem of Money and Christ

The Vatican Bank owns or claims to own virtually everything

There are only a few problems. All that American land that the King of England claimed for the Vatican was stolen from American Indians, and the Americans, including the Indians, still claim it. Oh, that, and the fact that gold is intrinsically worthless.

If people realize that the paper in their wallets is worthless, it isn't much of a stretch for them to realize that gold coins are worthless, too. Gold has very limited uses in industry and other than that, what is it good for?

You can't eat it or drink it. It won't keep you warm, cook your food, or run your car. It won't keep the rain off your head. The entire cachet of gold is that it is durable, in short supply, and most of it is now owned or controlled by the Vatican.

If the Vatican bankers can engineer a worldwide collapse of paper currencies and a return to the "gold standard" they will be able to keep everyone sweating for many years to come, struggling to pay back the purported "debt" owed as a result of converting currencies from paper to gold. The same people who provided you with paper

Federal Reserve Notes will give you gold coins. To them, it is no big deal. A symbol is a symbol.

What did the English use to buy the North American Continent from the American Indians? Beads. They offered the Indians pretty porcelain and glass beads of various colors. Blue beads were in special demand and therefore thought to be especially valuable.

What the Indian's Thought

Not only were the beads pretty, the Indians thought it was a big joke. It was obvious to them that nobody owns the land, and neither did they, so what snake oil were these Englishmen selling? The English only thought they could own land. They had it backward. People don't own land. The land owns the People. The People come out of the land and they return their dust to the land, so it's obvious to an Indian where the real ownership and equitable title lies.

From the Indian perspective, trading land for beads was the 16th century equivalent of a *Quit Claim Florida Real Estate Bargain*. The crazy English were deluding themselves. So let them. They could say they owned the land and dance around with their little pieces of paper representing land deeds, but the land would remain the land despite the English concept of owning it.

The Indians Were Right

That's what the Indians believed, and the Indians were right, but mass delusion is a curious thing. People start believing obvious lies. Think about how ridiculous the whole concept of claiming land by discovery really is:

I slog through the surf wearing a pot on my head and bury a flag pole in the sand and shout, "I claim this land for His Royal Highness King James the First of England!"

Baloney

What really happened there? An idiot stepped ashore, made a ridiculous claim, and now, because he did that, we all have to base our claims on his claim, and we all have to pretend that this makes sense and is legitimate, because if we don't we might have to consider that — it's all a bunch of baloney.

History is rich with examples of mass delusions. At one time, the entire economy of Holland revolved around trading tulip bulbs. You could buy ten houses for a tulip bulb of the right kind.

The point is that whatever is used as "money" has no intrinsic value and never has had. It's a symbol – a fiction, a lie, more Tall Tales, more pieces of paper to enslave you and everyone else.

If I am hungry enough, your roast beef sandwich is worth millions of dollars. If you are dead, no amount of money means anything at all. These things which seem so real — money, land deeds, corporate entities, insurance policies, governments — are nothing but fictions that are too often used to entrap, enslave, defraud, control, rob, and murder people. Money is the biggest lie of all. America, your money is a fiction. Your government is a fiction. Your history is a fiction. Your incorporated "States" are fictions. Americans, individually, have been made into fictions — dead people, trusts and transmitting utilities, and non-existent boats.

The Amero

If America returns to the gold standard there is no safe haven there. Something worthless, paper, will be traded for something almost equally worthless, gold. The only ones who benefit are those who stole your gold in 1933 and gave you "Federal Reserve Notes". Now they will take the "Federal Reserve Notes" back and give you nice shiny gold coins called "Ameros" instead.

They will trump it up as if these Ameros are the real deal, of great value, "money you can trust" and it is all bogus. It's all fictional. They are trading on a mass delusion that these symbols, whether gold coins or pieces of paper, have value, when they do not. There is no money. There never has been any money.

It doesn't matter one bit if you make a "dollar" out of paper or gold. Your labor has value, your natural resources have value, and your products, the useful things you make, have value, to the extent that there is demand for them. Demand for goods and services, not money, is what makes the world go round.

Money represents demand for labor, natural resources, and products. Take away the demand, and poof! — the money is worthless. Cut the supply of money and you can for a short time create the illusion of demand, which is what the banks have been doing tinkering around with the prime interest rate.

Read the Tea Leaves

A bad economy, such as America is experiencing now [2008 - March 18, 2014], always means one thing: lack of demand for your goods and services. There's nothing mysterious about a bad economy or a soft stock market. Look at what you are selling to the rest of the world, and read the tea leaves.

What are America's top exports? Refined oil products, weapons, aircraft, motor vehicles, vacuum tubes, and telecom equipment.

War increases the value of America's top export products, and there hasn't been a major war for a while. Not only do the bankers want to kill off Americans to avoid debt owed senior citizens and to reap the lump sum pay offs on all those Life Insurance policies, but war benefits demand for America's top exports. Since the Second World

War, war has become our business, and increasingly, it is our only business. This shift of the American economy toward production of war-related products was consolidated sixty years ago and the economy has never returned to peacetime production.

The Military Industrial Complex

This is what President Eisenhower was talking about when he spoke of the dangers of the military industrial complex. America exports war, war, and more war, because peace is anathema⁸² to the American economy. If we can't find anyone else to fight, we will have to fight ourselves. Far from being the peacekeepers, Americans have become the war mongers of the world for obvious and self-interested reasons. Death, destruction, and misery are our final "products" that we deliver around the globe, and when the economy needs a perk, what do the Presidents and the Congresses do? They start wars.

The reason that America has been kept at near-constant war since 1916 is now evident to anyone reading this. As long as the American export economy is based almost entirely on war-related products, it can't be otherwise.

The Iranians and the Israelis are at this moment facing each other armed with weapons made in America. Increasingly, other nations have refused to take the bait when the Americans have sought to get a war started. They all realize that the Americans want some excuse for a fight, because that will create more demand for America's export products.

That leaves us in the distasteful position of interfering in the internal politics of other nations, being a spoiler, stirring up conflicts so that other people and other nations will be forced to

⁸² anathema. someone or something that is very strongly disliked – Merriam Webster

spend their capital and labor buying American weapons, vehicles, aircraft, and refined oil products.

What if America manufactured water pumps instead?

This is all part and parcel of the reason that Communists deprive themselves of the comfort of God. They see that the Vatican has amassed the largest gold hoard in the Western world and made all these property claims, and they deduce that God is just another fiction dreamed up to enslave people. They refuse to have any faith whatsoever in what cannot be seen.

Looking hard at the fictions that have been employed to enslave you, can you blame them? The Americans have turned away from God, too, but they are so deluded that they think they can serve two masters — chunking out nuclear bombs, bayonets, gas masks, and jet fighters on one hand and singing hymns on the other. The Americans are the most enslaved people on earth, in the “Land of the Free”.

There is always the truth, and the lie, side by side.

Next time you get a bill for DON JOHNSON from the telephone company or the electric company, send it to the Department of the Treasury of Puerto Rico. Tell the nice people there that since DON JOHNSON is a federally owned *trust and transmitting utility*, you are forwarding the bill to them for payment, but you would appreciate instructions about how they want you to discharge these bills in the future?

Every single month your telephone company and your electric company send a bill to you and an identical bill to the U.S. Treasury. The U.S. Treasury discharges these bills in behalf of the

DON JOHNSON *trust and transmitting utility*, but the electric company doesn't tell Don Johnson, the Living Person, one word about this transaction. The electric company leaves poor old Don to assume that he is liable to pay that bill, and if he doesn't, they will cut off his electrical service even though the government has already paid that bill once, in behalf of DON JOHNSON, the federal franchise that owns the house.

Question why are you, Lily Forbush, paying a bill, purportedly for electrical service, to an electric company that has already been paid in the name of LILY FORBUSH (at the same address) by the U.S. Treasury?

What is the electric company charging you for? Does this additional monthly bill addressed to the Living Person represent membership dues for the cooperative? Or is it an exciting new tax on stupid people⁸³?

With the cost of electricity skyrocketing every month, don't you think it is about time you enquired into this "double payment" system?

Once again, you are being asked to pay the bills for LILY FORBUSH, only this time, the U.S. Treasury has already paid for "her" bill, with the result that you are being stuck both coming and going.

Lily Forbush pays her electrical bill every month or else, and so does LILY FORBUSH via the U.S. Treasury, which ultimately means that you, the Living Person, are paying for the same service twice — once as an individual Living Person — which you know about, and again, as a "taxpayer" which you don't know about, because the electric

⁸³ Probably the latter.

company and every other utility company in America is in on the sting and is allowed to bypass you as the "Acceptance Agent" authorizing payment on the franchise's Treasury account.

The utility companies bill the U.S. Treasury directly as a "service" to you, and then conveniently forget to tell you that LILY FORBUSH's bill has been paid.

If you are like most Americans, these utility companies that are bending over backward to give you all this extra billing assistance are organized as cooperatives, yet another kind of corporate structure the lawyers dreamed up. You get all kinds of drivel from them about being a "membership" organization, and how your membership in the Dumb Peons Electrical Co-Op is so beneficial to your community.

You get ballots in the mail every year asking you to elect people you never heard of to serve on the Board of Directors of the Dumb Peons Electrical Co-Op. Once or twice a year you get an unintelligible piece of mail showing you astronomical amounts of money that are "capital credits" in "your" account, often amounting to hundreds of thousands of dollars, which for some mysterious reason, you can never access to pay your own bill or derive any other benefit from. But, take heart! Those people you elected have courageously agreed to give you a rebate on some of those capital credits, and just in time for Christmas, they have generously sent you a check for \$36.17.

It's bad enough that we are all being robbed blind, without the fake goodwill and hypocrisy to go along with it.

It's like a rapist wearing a fancy ruffled condom. This is how the electrical companies of America hire literally thousands of top-flight

lobbyists to ply the halls of Congress and the State Legislatures every year. This is how the telephone companies can throw new networks up overnight, and offer new phones for “free” every other month, in exchange for two year service contracts. These utilities are incredibly, unimaginably wealthy, because they’ve been double dipping out of our pockets every month, right on schedule, for eighty years.

You, Lily Marie Forbush, have paid exactly double the amount you think you’ve paid for utilities for years on end. Perhaps even worse than that, there will never be an incentive to decentralize the power grid, become more efficient, or change one tiny thing about these money-making machines.

Name one other business sector, other than banking, where the government guarantees a 100% profit every month, above and beyond expenses and above and beyond and including the "normal" guaranteed 12% profit that regulated utilities receive?

The enemies that America faces are the same enemies that everyone on this planet must face: fear, greed, ignorance, selfishness, dishonesty, laziness, idolatry, lies, lobbyists, con artists, and still more ignorance.

You, your parents, and your grandparents have most likely been paying utility bills all your lives. When is the last time that you actually sat down and thought of anything beyond how you were going to pay next month's bill?

It's time to pay attention. You are being enslaved to pay for all this corruption. Literally. What Next?

The enemies of all decent people pretend to be what they are not,

but you can recognize them by their methods and their results:
They always use fear to get what they want.
They always use lies to get what they want.
They always deliver the exact opposite of what they promise.
They always try to make themselves look good.
They always avoid direct responsibility.
They always cause destruction and disruption.

America, you need to remember what is true and forget what is false.

Eighty percent, of every dollar, Americans spend on social welfare is eaten up by the government in "administrative" costs. Only 20% of it ever reaches the people that money was supposed to help. Only 2% of the money Americans give, as foreign aid, ever reaches its intended destination.

It's not the people on welfare that are a problem. It's the fat tick in the middle that is cheating the poor and the taxpayers alike.

Hundreds of billions of dollars were spent on the *War on Poverty*, but only twenty percent actually reached the poor, and much of that was wasted on crony contracts that provided things like plumbing that didn't work, and ten pound bricks of ugly process cheese. The taxpayers got bilked and the poor were blamed, and the news media didn't cover the story. Just as America's enemies depopulated the American Republic by claiming that every American is a "U.S. citizen" and then redefining what "U.S. citizen" means to suit themselves, you can repopulate the America you love, by firmly stating who and what you are.

(edit point)

They claim [by presumption] that you are not an American; according to them, you are a federal employee, a "U.S. citizen"

acting as an agent, for free, of a *trust and transmitting utility* belonging to the Department of the Treasury of Puerto Rico, which just happens to be operating under your name. Repudiate it. Stand up and say, I am a Living Person. I am not a "U.S. citizen". I do not claim any unearned benefit of the Public Charitable Trust. I take against the Will expressed by the 14th Amendment. There's my thumb-print and my Birth Certificate. Are there any other presumptions to be addressed?

They claim that "you" are a U.S. vessel in the Merchant Marine service. Boy howdy, Felix...

- How did you become a boat? How are your scuppers?
- Is that a bulkhead hanging over your bilge? Repudiate it. Stand up. If they are foolish enough to haul you into U.S. District Court, make them swab the decks. Smile sweetly. Refuse to state your name; if they get nasty, say that you are an agent for the accused [*a legal fiction*].
- Hand the Bailiff your Ecclesiastical Deed Poll, and your witnessed Statement of Identity, and a certified copy of your Birth Certificate.
- "Hello, I am a Living Person on the Land, a non-citizen National, as defined by 8 U.S.C. 1101 (a) (21) et Seq⁸⁴, otherwise known as a "nonresident alien" meaning that as far as federal jurisdiction is concerned, I am a foreigner. I have all my Natural and Unalienable Rights intact."

These imposters have placed an openly fraudulent claim against your personal credit and against the credit of your States. These con artists have ridden you and your parents and grandparents like horses. They have hitched you to their wagon and if for any reason old Dobbin didn't perform, they brought out their bully boys at the

⁸⁴ 8 U.S.C. 1101 (a) (21): The term "national" means a person owing permanent allegiance to a state.

Internal Revenue Service, pulled a little hoo-doo voo-doo dance with their friend, the judge, claimed you were a “resident”⁸⁵ in their jurisdiction, and whipped you like a field hand who didn’t pick enough cotton.

Stand there like the flowers in May and sweetly declare,

“Why, whatever do you mean? I’m just a poor lowly field hand, Old Dobbin, who happens to be the long-lost Beneficiary of the North American Global Estate Trust. I’ve come home at last. I’m taking against the Will [of the Fourteenth Amendment] and I want a full, complete accounting from my Trustees.”

Refuse to pay anything without Proof of Claim — (hand them a 1040 V, verification of debt). Any “service” not enumerated in the Constitution for the united States of America is on the ticket of the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, not yours. Any “re-hypothecation” needs to be hypothecated right back to the re-hypothecators.

The rats have insinuated a foreign infrastructure to support all these bogus claims and nefarious efforts called the American Bar Association.

- Refuse to hire [or be represented by] anyone who is a member of the Bar Association.
- You can't hire these people anyway, so what's the point? Just cross to the other side of the street and dogtrot away with a horrible fixed grin on your face. Learn to handle your own

⁸⁵ Little know about the term “resident.” As I have come to comprehend it, “Reside” is what you do when you live in an area that is not the home of your citizenship. For example, a Frenchman comes to California, he “resides” since France is the home of his citizenship, not California. A United States citizen living in California also resides, since Washington, District of Columbia is the home of U.S. citizenship, not California. A non-citizen national born in California, or a “non-resident alien” (an IRS term) does not reside because the California Republic is the home of his Citizenship. For more information on “non-resident alien” see [The Federal Zone](#).

affairs using the *Common Law system* you are (I AM, WE ARE) heir to as a Living Person and as an American.

- It's simple, cheap, and effective to use Affidavits, Notices, Notary Protests, and Declaratory Judgments to handle your legal affairs.

In Statutory Court you might say.

- “I’m Lily Forbush, a Living Person, a “non-citizen National” as defined by 8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(21).
- I am not a “U.S. citizen” nor a “statutory citizen” nor any kind of “citizen” at all.
- I am an American National. I do not consent to any transaction of a security interest and am a Creditor with respect to the U.S. Treasury.
- I do not stand under⁸⁶ the jurisdiction of this court.”

What are those high-powered federal lawyers going to say to you? Please get back in the file cabinet, Miss Forbush?

I will tell you what they are going to do from personal experience.

They are going to stand with their mouths agape, as if they can’t believe their eyes or ears, and they aren’t going to have much to say to you at all, because they have no right or reason to address you. You are a square peg and their peg board has only round holes.

To the U.S. District Court you might reply:

"I'm Greg Mecklenburg, a Living Person, not a "U.S. vessel" that

⁸⁶ Remember, when the judge asks you, “Do you understand the charges”, he is really asking you, “Will you *stand under* the charges”. He is not asking if you comprehend the charges, it’s all a deception that has been working well for many years.

operated under a similar name, and not a federal employee or officer in the Merchant Marines, and; I do not operate under any civil maritime, naval, or federal jurisdiction at all. I do not consent to any admiralty authority and am entirely a Man on the Land. I waive all unearned benefits and I owe nothing whatsoever to the Crown. I do not consent to a transaction of a security interest. I do not stand under the jurisdiction of this court."

Look that judge in the eye. He knows he's not supposed to be addressing you. He knows he's way out of line. Let him know that you know. Give him a knowing look, a beady, snake-eyed, calculating look. If he challenges your status after you've clearly stated it, appoint him your trustee on the record, and let him pay the bill.

It is the same thing with the banks as the lawyers.

They have colluded against you to unlawfully convert your property, trumped up bogus debts against you, and ruthlessly "taxed" and gouged you for their own benefit — so refuse to do business with them. No loans. No credit cards. No cash on deposit to speak of. No savings accounts. Give them the boycott they deserve. Let them wither and die without customers. Let their lobbies stand open and empty as the Great Plains in winter.

Regardless of the face value of all the "debt" the bankers trumped up against you, demand to see their real equity, that whopping half cent per bill the Federal Reserve actually purchased regardless of the denomination.

If the criminals in charge come after you with the IRS, you know what to tell them:

- I am a living person. I operate only in private commerce and accrue nothing but legally defined private property.
- These bank accounts you claim are mine were unlawfully converted and obviously now belong to a corporate entity, a *trust and transmitting utility* that is a franchise of the Department of the Treasury of Puerto Rico that is merely using my name.
- The corporation doing business as the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA has abused its position as my trustee, has misused its usufructuary rights to create this franchise for itself, and presumed an undisclosed contract against me.
- It misinformed and coerced me into accepting a reverse trust agreement, which was disguised as enrollment in an insurance program⁸⁷. If this federal franchise has any debts they have to be discharged against the U.S. Treasury by Public Law, including 73.10 and 48.48.112.

State and Local Tax – It’s the same

It is the same thing with State and Local Municipal taxes.

These are all corporate substitutes for your real government. They have no more lawful ability to "tax" you than J.C. Penny.

Your remedy for this situation is House Joint Resolution 192 and all the attendant Public Laws and U.C.C.⁸⁸ regulations listed here:

48 Statute 1, Public Law 89-719, HJR⁸⁹ 192, Public Law 73-10, American Bar Association Unbound Volume 1938, 31 U.S.C. 53 § 5312(3)(C), 31U.S.C. §5312(2)(r), Public Law 97-258, 96 Stat. 995, Public Law 99-570, Public Law 100-690, Public Law 103-325, Public Law 107-56, Public Law 108-458, 1U.S.C. § 1362, 6

⁸⁷ Social Security is an "insurance program."

⁸⁸ U.C.C. = Uniform Commercial Code

⁸⁹ HJR = House Joint Resolution

U.S.C. § 6185(a), 4U.S.C. § 405-409, 3U.S.C. §321(a), (b), 359)(a), 365(c), 4U.S.C. § 6202 (g), 6203(b), 100 Stat. 3207-33, 102 Stat. 4354, 4357, 108 Stat. 2247, 2252, 115 Stat.315, 328, 335, 118 Stat. 3746, Public Law 97-258, Public Law 97-452, 16U.S.C. 831(h), Public Law 98-369, Public Law 101-508, Public Law 102-589, Public Law 104-134, Public Law 105-46, 5U.S.C. 5129(b), 98 Stat. 1153, 6U.S.C. § 2653(a)(1), 104 Stat. 1388-287, 106 Stat. 1488, 3 U.S.C. § 31001(u)(1), 110 Stat. 1321-375, 15 U.S.C. Chapter 41, 96 Stat. 995, 1 U.S.C. §1362, etc.

Most of all, if the thugs among us stage [another] one of their hideous False Flag attacks, remember the Reichstag Fire, and the Lusitania, and Pearl Harbor, and “Weapons of Mass Destruction”, and 9/11 — and realize that it is a criminal corporate syndicate masquerading as your legitimate government doing these things to you and everyone else for profit. The viper you have cherished is fattening its bottom line with your lives and at your expense.

The Mainstream Misleadia

If there was any little tiny bit of a lingering doubt in your mind about ABC, CBS, and NBC — wonder no more. There isn't a national news network left in America, and there hasn't been for many years.

I used to play a game based on the news each night for entertainment. I kept a scorecard with two columns, one headed "Death" and one headed "Sex", and I just ticked off tally marks as the stories rolled along. I did this for about a year and half. Sex and Death took up 85% of the newscasts on average, and Death beat Sex by about 15% overall.

Once you start observing the news like this instead of just listening to it, you notice how little real news content is being offered by the networks.

All the major news and entertainment companies have been bought out *by the same people* who have robbed and defrauded you, and reduced you to peonage. Make it a point to know who is manufacturing your news. In very short order you will realize that you've been duped again.

The Fourth Estate in America is dead. It died in 1966. If journalism is ever to be resurrected as a viable, respectable profession, it must come from underneath and outside the networks and world-spanning media conglomerates. It must take hold again locally and spread, like moss on boulders, bootstrapped by journalists who work for little or nothing, and despite the colossal prevailing corruption which turns every mainstream newscast into propaganda. [Regarding the mainstream misleadia, make your voice heard, stop viewing, stop listening, stop reading. Find other sources of good news on-line.]

In our schools, in our colleges, and around our dinner tables, *Americans must remember, relearn, and resurrect the skills of analytical thought*, reclaiming our own ability to reason, to research, and decide things for ourselves without the approval of the network talking heads.

The unmistakable and inexorable logic of truth has now unfolded between your ears. **You know the truth when you hear it**, because you have been living it all your life. You are left wondering — are there too many miles in America's rearview mirror?

Nothing has been done that can't be undone. No fraud has been born that can't be vitiated. No false claim has been made that can't be disproven. No theft has occurred that can't be traced back and nailed down.

We have not willy-nilly in our ignorance irrevocably signed away our birthright and we have no cause to despair.

To quote *Brady v. United States* 397 U.S. 742, 748:

"Waivers of Constitutional Rights, not only must they be voluntary, they must be knowingly intelligent acts done with sufficient awareness."

How's your awareness doing?

You were transformed into a boat in the U.S. Merchant Marines before you were out of your cradle, were declared legally dead a few years after that, and have been living offshore in Puerto Rico as a debt slave for years.

Now, it's time to come back home and settle your accounts as a mature Living Person, and as an American.

Like everyone else in America you have been defrauded and lost a lot of money. So what? You've got plenty of company and money is just money. Once enough people throw the yoke off their own necks and call the fraud for what it is, the cancerous spread of government will grind to a halt. The refusal to retool our economy *to accommodate peace* will end, too.

The bankers will be caught in mid-bleat and forced to pony up their real equity numbers by 400 million indignant Americans. The IRS will go home to Puerto Rico, where it belongs. Your bank account, your land, your home, your car, your labor, and your family will

belong to you again. The endless national bankruptcy fraud that began in 1933 will be brought to an end, and Congressman Louis T. McFadden will finally sleep easy in his grave.

The original government of America, the Republic, waits in the wings. No longer will we pledge our allegiance to the "United States of America" as a substitute "standing for" the Republic. We will pledge our faith and honor to the Republic itself, with no need for any corporate personas to "stand for" it or redefine it.

Now that you know the game, you can play it. Declare the frauds for what they are. Take the courts and the lawyers, the banks, the politicians, your educational institutions, and your useless bought-off media to task.

Reclaim your true citizenship and identity as a Living Person, an American, and refuse to live in fear or peonage ever again.

Remember:

Ex dolo malo non oritur actio. Out of fraud no action arises; fraud never gives a right of action. No court will lend its aid to a man who founds his cause of action upon an immoral or illegal act. Black's Law Dictionary, Fifth Edition, page 509.

"Fraud destroys the validity of everything into which it enters." – Nudd v. Burrows, 91 U.S. 426.

"Fraud vitiates everything" – [Boyce v. Grundy](#), 3 Pet. 210 [28 U.S. 210]

"Fraud vitiates the most solemn contracts, documents and even judgments." – U.S. v. Throckmorton, 98 U.S. 61

Disclaimer

I am not a lawyer and if I were one, I'd be disbarred for not upholding and promoting the fraudulent bankruptcy of America. To the extent that I have been forced by pernicious fraud to practice law for my own sake, I have been successful. This is mainly because I have been determined and because God placed into my hands those bits of knowledge and wisdom, and the right people at the right time needed to make success possible.

What I offer here is the truth as I know it. If I seem to offer advice regarding what to do in a legal situation, it is my opinion and what I have done myself. I don't pretend to be a lawyer or offer professional legal advice.

Considering what the legal profession has done to America, you are better off with unprofessional advice, in my opinion. Think of me as a savvy and grumpy great-grandparent, because that is what I am. I am too old to gild any lilies or tell lies to comfort myself. There may be some things I've got wrong, technicalities, picky definitions and so on. I stand open to correction. I can tell you that I have operated for fifty years on the assumptions in this little book and never had any reason to think I was wrong. If the lawyers, judges, bankers, politicians, and media folk take issue, with my opinions, that's to be expected.

Much of what is said here directly concerns them and their moral and professional failings. I expect that they will be stung and want to deny what I've said. That's good. The effort of trying to deny will get them moving and thinking again.

I want to stress that the local bank president, your attorney, the people representing you in the Congress, and even the IRS flunkies

are not the problem. Most of these people are clueless and confused themselves. It's ultimately your own ignorance and complacency that is the problem. You're the one proudly claiming to be a "U.S. citizen".

Many of the evils I have discussed were brought here from Europe. Some of it came with refugees from the 1848 Worker's Rebellion, and other portions, like the Federal Reserve, are ancient and known evils that American politicians imported for no better reason than to line their own pockets. Still more corruption took root in the Deep South during Reconstruction, where resentment over the Civil War, racial hatred, and poverty still simmers like a smoking fuse in a swamp.

The point is that this current situation doesn't stem from a single source or cause, and it has been developing for a long time. There isn't a person alive now who witnessed the actual fall of the American Republic in 1861, and only a few who were alive when the Federal Reserve Act was passed. That should tell you something. It should tell you that the American People have been fat, dumb, happy, and asleep at the wheel for a very long time.

The things I talk about in this little book aren't committed to paper very often, because writers like to keep on living as much as anyone else. Over the years I came to take my knowledge for granted, used it for my own purposes, shared it with family and friends, and minded my own business. That is until I met a young man who grabbed me by both ears and pleaded, "People need to know this stuff!" Granted, people need to know, especially young people. So here it is, tied up with a bow, my personal gift to that young man and to his generation.

I heartily advise you all to take nothing for granted, to question everything, including what I have added to the pile. That's good advice and I expect you to follow it, but there's something more you need to do and it is considerably harder.

Once you realize how you've been betrayed, how you have been lied to, defrauded, misrepresented, and reduced to living in peonage for no good reason, it's natural that you'll be angry and get paranoid and start looking around every corner. The axiom that "there is no free lunch" will take on a different meaning, because you will know, really know — that it's true.

Don't allow this knowledge to enslave your heart and make you faithless and cynical. If you did that, you'd just be exchanging one kind of cage for another. We have to have faith both as individuals and as a nation. We have to still believe in freedom, in equality, and in justice. We have to believe that as ignorant, selfish, and greedy as human beings can be, we also have the potential to be wise and unselfish and brave.

We can learn from our mistakes. The Magnum Mysterium that brought us here, which shapes our ends, which enlivens our minds, is not to be mocked. The change in our country and in our world begins with each one of us. We decide who we are — debt slave or free man, coward or hero. We decide whether we are going to build bombs or bushel baskets. Seize hold of that tremendous power of personal choice that is in your hands at this moment, even if you are bound in chains and sitting in prison. You decide who you really are. You decide what you believe in.

Gary R. Owen
Spring 2012

APPENDIX A

[Editors note: The emasculation of Congress is largely contained in this language:

"Section 1. The actions, regulations, rules, licenses, orders and proclamations heretofore or hereafter taken, promulgated, made, or issued by the President of the United States or the Secretary of the Treasury since March 4, 1933 pursuant to the authority conferred by subdivision (b) of section 5 of the Act of October 6, 1917, as amended, are hereby approved and confirmed." - Banking Relief Act of March 9, 1933

This language gives pre-approval to any executive order or any proclamation issued by the President of the United States or Secretary of the Treasury, without ever knowing what they might be. Congress has made a dictator of the President and Secretary of Treasury and just blocked or excused itself from any oversight whatsoever. With this language, the President or Secretary of Treasury may override Congress or implement any law or rule they wish, without Congressional support.

Therefore, to maintain the illusion, Congress will most likely give the President anything he wants so that they can pretend that they are still relative, when they are not.

And the trained eye may have noticed that in the language above, they go out of their way to identify the President as the President of the United States but then identify the Secretary of the Treasury as only that and not the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States. That is because the reference is to the Secretary of the Treasury of Puerto Rico!

Therefore, Congress has empowered another individual with dictatorial powers who is not of the United States and not elected.

Thus the reason that the author makes the comment that Congress is emasculated by the Emergency Powers on page 102.] – Editor

The Following
is the Original Source Document

Shinola 101

By

Gary R. Owen

Somewhere in America

Published by the German Poor Orphans Society

Copyright Unlimited

Edited by BlueLotusTraveler

Regarding the arrangement of this writing.

Shinola 110 was edited for easy referencing to sections, concepts and words. All the written contents are that of the author unchanged. Supplementary additions are where only made for the editors comprehension with hopes to clarifying.

- The “**highlighted**” numbers are made so to reference to the original page numbers.
- The **Bolded words** were made so the reader could get a visual hook on important points chapters paragraphs and sentences that should be remembered, and to help identify where you read that which you might flash back to with easy of reference. (it’s not perfect but helpful).
- **Colored copy** and words I made so as to emphasize sentences of major understandings the reader must grasp or Added commentary by editor that where felt to clarify the meaning of the word(s) by definition or extrapolation.
- Editors comments and additions are in [brackets] or Boxed in like this area you are reading..

Section	Page
• Who are you really	1
• What? I’m a trust and transmitting utility?	2
• Payments	4
• Equity or Admiralty	13
• Internal Revenue	20
• Here’s the strange truth about the National Debt.	25
• A Brief and Ugly History	26
• How they do it	29
• Why You Should Never Hire an Attorney	30
• The Great Fraud	33
• The Wreck	40
• The Gold Confiscation	42
• Light Comes Forth	43
• So, what’s your remedy?	44
• A Tale of Two Trusts	46
• Are you a Tory?	48
• As a thing is bound, so it can be unbound.	52
• The Fourteenth Amendment	57

• What can we do about it?	56
• The Problem w/ \$ and Christ	61
• Disclaimer	71

Editors Final Note:
For remedy you MUST know the roles and associated process look at these pages: 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20,*hell you have to read it all! It's all too good!- BLT*

2

Who Are You? Really?

Most of us identify with our name. Even those who have popular names like “Don Johnson” and “Joe Smith” are vaguely surprised and uncomfortable when they meet someone who has the same name. Most of us would feel angered and frightened by the idea of someone else using our name to conduct business, and with good reason. Long before the information age brought us the plague of computerized identity theft, the greatest practitioner of the art was the US Government.

When you sign up with the **Social Security** Administration, having been told (falsely) that it is a **condition of employment** and that you have to have a Social Security Number before you can have a job, you are issued a number and a name. Look at your Social Security Card. There’s your number and your name, right? It looks like **your name**, doesn’t it? The only difference is that it is **printed in all capital letters** like this: DON JOHNSON. **This is called “Capitis Dominutio Maxima”** and it is the time-honored way used around the world to name corporate entities----corporations, trusts, transmitting utilities, foundations, and numerous other forms of legal fictions----are all and always named using all capital letters. When we see the name Elizabeth Arden, we should know we are talking about a living person, but when we see ELIZABETH ARDEN we should equally know that we are talking about a corporation.

Seeing our own names in all capital letters on our Social Security Card should immediately tell us that the name on the card represents a corporate entity, and in this case, though you are never told this, the corporate entity is a trust and transmitting utility.

What? I’m a trust and transmitting utility?

No, you’re not, but you’ve been given notice and proof printed on that little card that there is a corporate entity that is using your name, and if your name is Felix L. Schnickelgruber, its name is FELIX L. SCHNICKELGRUBER.

This is called “mirroring” and it is the first step toward two highly illegal financial practices called “twinning” and “unlawful conversion”, both of which are about to be practiced upon you by banks and corporations masquerading as your lawful government.

As soon as you signed up with the Social Security Administration a number of things happened----chief among them, you were identified as a “US citizen” and as a person who voluntarily submitted to federal jurisdiction (that’s the “voluntary” part of “voluntary income tax”).

Next, your name was given to the Secretary of the Treasury (of Puerto Rico) and the Department of the Treasury (of Puerto Rico) drafted up the paperwork to establish a trust and transmitting utility using your name.

When they hand you your Social Security Card they are introducing you to a trust and transmitting utility that is using your name and is associated with a nine-digit number written in the form XXX-XX-XXXX.

This Social Security Number is also a Taxpayer Identification Number, and when it is written in this form with all the dashes, it represents the negative side of an account ledger, the debt side. This is the number that is always used when making payments to the US Treasury. When it is written with a zero in front of it and no 3 dashes, this same number becomes an Employer Number, and that is used when receiving payments from the US Treasury.

This isn't your account we are talking about. **You, the living person, don't have a Social Security Number or a Taxpayer Identification Number or an Employer Number, either.**

These are all things belonging to and only associated with the trust and 'transmitting utility' that the Department of the Treasury (of Puerto Rico) created using your name. This trust belongs to the government. The government created it, and the government is the beneficiary of it.

You, the Living Person, are the trustee, which means that you hold the legal title and have to do all the work and hold the responsibility for administering the operations of the trust, paying its bills, defending its interests, etc., while the government holds the equitable title and gets the cream. Let this be very clear: the beneficiary receiving all the assets and benefits of **the FELIX L. SCHNICKELGRUBER trust and transmitting utility is the federal government.**

The incorporated State government owns a subsidiary trust called by a slightly different name: SCHNICKELGRUBER, FELIX L.

Being a trust, it doesn't really matter what they call it. They could call it the "XLT Trust and Transmitting Utility" but they don't. **They use your name on purpose, so that you think their trust is equivalent to and the same as you, the Living Person.**

That's how they get Felix to both pay and obey.

Your bank account belongs to this trust and transmitting utility. You have been donating 100% of your paycheck to this trust regularly for years, thinking that it was your bank account and your money, but no, it all belongs to you-know-who. Just look at your checks, your bank statements, all your records are clearly addressed in Capitis Dominutio Maxima. You have merely been left in control of the money in "your" account as an agent appointed by the government to pay bills and take care of the trust's property and business.

If you don't believe this, haul out what you presume to be your "personal" check book, get out a good magnifying glass, and examine what appears to be the signature line on the check. It's not a solid line. In microprint it says, "Authorizing Signature". Now, you might think, what's the big deal about that? Of course, I am "authorized" to write checks on my

own account....why would the bank find it necessary to say so in such tiny print?

The reason this is so obscured, is that you are “authorized” by the government to act as its agent and discharge all its debts. You have lost 100% of your ownership interest in the assets you have deposited with the bank. From now on, you merely act as an unpaid agent of the government. You are allowed to write checks on the account, because they let you, not because you own the assets anymore.

On the good side, all “your” debts belong to the trust and transmitting utility, too. You only think you owe the IRS and the mortgage company and the car dealership and the credit cards and the college loans you racked up.

In truth, just as the trust and transmitting utility owns your bank account, your house, your land, your car, your college loan, and your labor, the trust also owes all those debts.

4

As you can see, you’ve been donating all your money to this trust and transmitting utility that belongs to the US Treasury, and working yourself senseless to pay all the debts it owes, when what you should be doing is acting as a conscious Acceptance Agent, discharging the debts of this trust and transmitting utility, and making the US Treasury pay for its franchise’s expenses.

If the US Treasury owns everything, the US Treasury can pay for it.

Yes, you’ve been very busy working to promote the interests of the trust and transmitting utility established using your name. Of course, you do it all voluntarily and never charge the FELIX L. SCHNICKELGRUBER Trust and Transmitting Utility a dime for completing his taxes on time, cleaning his rain gutters, and paying his bills.

You’re quite a volunteer, Felix. You give everything you own to the government, work for the government for free while taking care of all its property, then on top of it, you pay them for the privilege of giving them your money and “importing” it to the ownership of their Puerto Rican trust.

Technically, as you’ll learn, all IRS cases are prosecuted as failures to pay an import duty on revenue. When you unwittingly dump your paycheck into a bank account owned by a Puerto Rican trust operating under your name, you have exercised the privilege of importing revenue to Puerto Rico and owe an import duty.

They tax you for giving them your money.

At the end of the day, they give you a thousand bucks a month as Social Security. That’s your “equitable consideration” for fifty years as a debt slave and giving them title to everything you own.

“Payments”

Actually, technically, nobody can make any “payments”. “Pay” is a word associated with transactions that use real money. Since 1933, America has increasingly functioned by using

the equivalent of paper casino chips that represent debt and credit. Since 1971, these paper casino chips called “Federal Reserve Notes” have been the primary, though by no means the only, legal tender in America.

Federal Reserve Notes are a bank script, issued by the privately owned Federal Reserve Banks. The Federal Reserve itself is an association of private banks and is as “federal” as Federal Express. The Federal Reserve is owned as an organizational structure, by the International Monetary Fund, and it also runs an international bank called the Bank of International Settlements (BIS) in addition to its American operations.

Just as the name of this organization is a purposeful semantic deception, the Federal Reserve Notes (FRNs) are a physical deception. Everyone calls them “dollars” but they only bear a physical resemblance to real “US Dollars” which remain the Reserve Currency of the entire world.

That’s right. You have a national currency, but you don’t use your own national currency. You use “Federal Reserve Notes” instead. The US Dollar is mirrored by the Federal Reserve Note, just as you, the Living Person, are mirrored by the dummy trust and transmitting utility in Puerto Rico **5** Federal Reserve Notes are in-house tokens. They don’t meet the legal definition of a “note” because they don’t promise to deliver anything to anyone upon presentment. The one thing that the Federal Reserve Notes do represent is debt.

Whose debt?

FRNs, individually, represent debts of the Federal Reserve Banks, because **a debt for them is a credit for you.**

This is why this form of monetary system is called “a debt credit system”. Everything is reduced down to either a debt or a credit, and there are **only three things that can be done with a debt or a credit.**

They can be transferred, converted, or exchanged.

Transfers are uni-directional. Think of a game of hot potato. It’s the same game whether you are transferring debts or credits. Each time you move a debt or a credit it is a discrete little bundle going in one direction, either to or from someone or something else.

Conversions are where debts turn into credits and vice versa. The debt of the Federal Reserve Banks creates a credit for you, while your debt creates a credit for them.

Exchanges are trades that go in two directions and cancel each other out. When you give a clerk at a sandwich shop \$5 and he gives you a sandwich, you are both pleased with the result and you both get something out of it, but any gain is merely subjective. It’s a “zero sum transaction”.

Keep these three possible things that you can do with a debt or a credit firmly in mind: transfers, conversions, and exchanges. Additionally, you need to recognize **that there are two realms of commerce using these debts and credits.**

The realm of public sector commerce is inhabited entirely by corporate entities---corporations, trusts, foundations, transmitting utilities----and each one of these organizes its financial operations around a fiscal year that they set to suit themselves. Corporate entities have the privilege of corporate indemnity. If a corporate entity goes broke or accumulates insurmountable debt the public takes the loss and the corporate shareholders, officers, and investors are protected from losing their own private property as a result. All such privileges are taxable. Corporate entities operate using transfers of debts and credits, and if they show a profit, that accrual is known as “income”. Only corporate entities have “income”. Only corporate entities have privileges that are subject to an excise tax----an “income tax”.

The realm of private commerce is equally well-defined. It is inhabited entirely by Living Persons, operates according to the universal calendar year, operates only via exchanges, and when a gain is realized, it accrues as “property”. Living persons operating in private sector commerce receive no relief from their debts. If they produce a bad product, they can be sued and can lose everything they own. There is no privilege involved, and any private property arising from private commerce is not taxable by definition.

The US Supreme Court has ruled on this exact topic many, many times and the answer has always been the same: “property” includes all wages and **the earnings of any kind gained in private sector commerce, and property is not taxable.**

See *Eisner v. Macomber* 252 US 189 (1918),

Coppage v. Kansas, 236 US 1, *Staples v. United States*, 21 F.Supp 737 at 739, *Slaughterhouse Case*, 16 Well. 36, 130;

Stratton’s Independence v. Howbert, 231 US 399,

Butcher’s Union Co. v Crescent City Co. 111 US 746, *Adair v. United States*, 208 US 161, 172, et alia.

Strictly speaking, the realms of private commerce and public commerce are mutually exclusive. You are by definition operating in one realm or the other. DON JOHNSON is a public sector operative, a corporate entity earning income, while Don Johnson, the Living Person, slogs along in the private sector accruing property.

By now you are thinking---so how is it that I am stuck paying an income tax, when “income” by definition is a uniquely corporate thing? The only corporate entity that I am in any way associated with is the trust and transmitting utility that the Department of the Treasury (of Puerto Rico) created using my name, and which they own. I have never received a penny of corporate “income” from it in my life.

What’s going on here? *Unlawful conversion.*

Conversion is one of the three things you can do with a debt or a credit---you can convert one into the other by swapping ownerships. The private sector credit owned by Marvin Felsen, the Living Person, is “converted” into public sector credit owned by MARVIN FELSEN, the trust and transmitting utility, every time *Marvin mistakenly deposits his paycheck into MARVIN’s account.*

Additionally, because Marvin has the bad luck of depositing his private property into a look-alike offshore trust’s bank account, he has to pay the Puerto Rican import duty on revenue, aka, the federal income tax. Technically, you are being charged the income tax for

the privilege of giving them ownership of your money.

This is all supposedly made legal because **you accepted that little Social Security card, announcing the birth of this trust and transmitting utility. It's presumed that you agreed to act as its agent. You also agreed to be a faithful member of the National Banking Association (Title 12) and to pay all the income taxes that this trust and transmitting utility may owe (Title 26) and in many other ways you didn't expect, you unwittingly "redefined" who you are.**

Without knowing it, you went from being a free and lawful sovereign in your own country to being a debt slave literally owned by a foreign government.

That may sound too shocking to be true, but it is true.

"You" defined as a trust and transmitting utility are owned as a franchise of the Department of the Treasury of Puerto Rico **as a debt slave** and that federal franchise is owned by a government that is foreign with respect to you, calling itself the "United States of America".

This other version of "United States" is comprised of " the District of Columbia, Guam, Puerto Rico and other Insular states" – not the 50 States United. This other United States is an unsavory character that traffics in slaves and drugs and weapons, and is ruled by a despotic oligarchy called the US Congress.

7

You did this terrible thing to yourself.

It's not illegal, because you are the only one harmed by it, and strictly speaking, it's not illegal to harm yourself.

People do it every day. Your right to contract is unlimited. If you want to donate 100% of your paycheck to a foreign government and obligate yourself to a lifetime of debt slavery in exchange for a really shoddy retirement plan, who is to stop you? If you want to pay rent forever on your own house and land as a tenant instead of being a landowner, well, it's a free country. You can do that. Who is going to complain, if you don't?

The corporation offering you this slick deal isn't obligated to warn you that it is selling a poor product. So long as it provides some reasonable shadow of the product they are advertising (Medicare, Social Security, etc.) they can charge whatever price they like as long as you are willing to pay it.

There are, however, a couple of issues to be addressed.

The first issue is that **you were coerced into enrolling in Social Security under false pretenses.** Undeclared agents of the federal government, that is, employees of a corporation calling itself the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, told you and your parents and everyone else, including all your prospective employers, that enrollment in Social Security is a requirement of having a job---and they implied that it was a requirement of having any job.

The only jobs that more or less require you to enroll in Social Security are federal government jobs, and there's a very good reason for this.

Social Security is a program designed for: (1) government employees, (2)

foreigners, and (3) welfare recipients---and of those three groups, the only people who are truly required to enroll are the foreigners and welfare recipients. See 42 USC 405(c) (2) (b) (i).

[Foreigner here means foreign to the District of Columbia]

Even for federal employees, Social Security is voluntary, though it is voluntary in the same sense as driving a Ford car is “voluntary” if you work an UAW job at a Ford auto plant.

Technically, it’s illegal for John Johnson, the mechanic at Mike’s Garage, to be enrolled in Social Security. He’s not a federal government worker, not a foreigner needing public assistance, and not a welfare recipient. He’s a middle-aged skilled mechanic hauling down \$70,000 a year in private commerce and doesn’t meet the program requirements at all. In his entire working life, he has never objectively met the Social Security program requirements.

So why did he (and you) get the bum’s rush to join Social Security? You weren’t applying for a federal job when you started washing dishes at Maybelle’s Family Diner. Equally, if Social Security is a program only for federal employees, how could you be enrolled? You’ve never held a federal government job in your life.

Wonders abound. You, John Johnson, can’t enroll in Social Security unless you are defined as a federal employee, a foreigner, or a welfare recipient somehow.

So far as you know, you are a Living Person, working in the private sector, living in your own country, and paying your own bills, thank you very much.

However **you purportedly agreed to act as an agent for JOHN JOHNSON, a trust and transmitting utility owned as a franchise by the Department of the Treasury of Puerto Rico, so you are deemed to be a “federal 8 employee”** even though you are blissfully unaware of the fact, and even though you never get paid for doing this particular job. Plus, because John Johnson the Living Person is a “foreigner” with respect to the “United States of America” defined as the District of Columbia, Guam, Puerto Rico, et alia, he can sign up for Social Security as a foreigner. No problem. And, then too, John Johnson can technically be considered a welfare recipient, because **he is signed up to receive benefits from the Public Charitable Trust**, whether he receives any benefits from it or not.

They hand you a little card in the mail with no explanation whatsoever, and then the banks and the title companies are allowed to presume that you are knowingly and willingly giving up all your private property, and all your Constitutional rights, and that you agree to a lifetime of debt slavery, all in exchange for a miserable excuse of a retirement program that you pay for.

That sounds like the same deal they gave the slaves on the Southern Plantations back in the day, and it’s not a coincidence that it does.

Most of this constructive fraud got its start during Reconstruction, in the South, after the Civil War, and it has been embroidered by generations of Southern Democrats afterward. People are so ignorant of history that they cuddle up to the Democratic Party, thinking that

the Democrats represent the common people, when history blatantly shows a very different story.

The South was and is the home turf of the Southern Democrats, the progeny of men like Edward Rutledge, who guaranteed that slavery would be allowed under the original Constitution, and who have to this day prevented the lawful recognition of the Natural and unalienable rights of black people in America.

To this day, all black people in America have is a guarantee of “equal civil rights”. The Natural and Unalienable rights of Black Americans as Living Persons on the Land have never been recognized and they still aren’t.

In case you never asked, “What are civil rights?” -- Civil rights are privileges conferred by the government, and what the government gives the government can take away, redefine, and alter at whim. As you stand there wearing your “Agent of the Federal Government” hat, representing the corporate entity JOHN JOHNSON, you have civil rights. Like all the black people in America, you White Boy slave, John Johnson, have nothing but “civil rights” and Congress can redefine your civil rights at will, so long as everyone is mistreated equally.

The gigantic all-devouring corporation calling itself the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA is the doing business name of the “other” United States of America composed of “the District of Columbia, Guam, Puerto Rico....”

The legal status of this multi-national conglomerate is on the same par as McDonald’s, Boeing, or Sears, only larger and more complex and far less efficient.

This corporate entity abuses the usufructuary rights it obtained as a result of being named your trustee by your unwitting Mother. As your trustee, it can use your name, so it creates a trust and transmitting utility using your name as a franchise benefiting itself, then **foists** all the responsibilities and costs onto you, tricks you into giving this thing they’ve created on paper all your money and private property, charges you 7% of what you think of as your gross income each year to pay for Social Security “coverage”, and another 30% or so as “federal income tax”

9

and another 10%-15% in assorted other hidden federal taxes, plus claiming a 100% ownership interest in everything you own, right down to the toenails on your feet.

It’s okay for the federal government to own you as a debt slave, so long **as you can be classified as a “US citizen”**.

As you are beginning to understand “US citizens” aren’t Americans in the way you think of it. They are Americans in the same sense as “South Americans” are “Americans”.

The federal government, most particularly, Congress, has found ways around all the hurdles and dived headlong into your pocketbook. They’ve stolen your identity as a free American and turned you into a card-carrying “US citizen” debt slave. In the absence of proof otherwise, the court presumes that you agreed to all of this, and the judges get very frustrated when you then walk in and start spouting off about the Bill of Rights.

Don’t you know that the Bill of Rights no longer applies to you?

You cashed all that in for \$1000 a month in retirement benefits and a bed to die in.

Additional presumption is accrued every time you vote in a US election, because only “US citizens” are allowed to vote in US elections. Normal Americans who live in the 50 States United are disenfranchised. Read Section 2 of the 14th Amendment.

Everyone knows that you were lied to and railroaded into enrolling in Social Security under false pretenses. We all heard the same story and went through the same drill. Unfortunately, until you stand up and oppose the presumption of “US citizenship” and waive any unearned benefit from the Public Charitable Trust, the “United States of America” and its minions can freely assert that you are a Blue-Butted Kangaroo, and that you owe them money for eating grass.

Once you know what is being alleged against you, that is, that you willingly and knowingly signed up and agreed to be a debt slave, and that you voluntarily signed over ownership of all your property to the trust and transmitting utility the government established using your name, you can raise another issue in your defense. Not only were you misinformed and coerced, none of this cozy arrangement benefiting the federal government was ever disclosed.

For any contract to be legal and binding, it has to be fully disclosed.

The government gets around this by never letting you know that the contract exists. You can't complain that the contract wasn't disclosed, if you don't know the contract exists.

The judges employed by all the courts owned and operated by the corporation calling itself the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA know that this contract is merely presumed to be valid, and they presume it against Americans every single day. They presume it so often they get bored enforcing this one contract over and over again. Many attorneys know it, too, but there's an odd thing that prevents them from speaking up.

All attorneys in America are required to be members of the British Bar Association, and as soon as an attorney passes the Bar Exam, he or she is inducted into this professional cabal. As part of their induction they swear an oath, known as “the Guild Oath” and part of the Guild Oath is a tiny little phrase that commits them all to support **10** the bankrupting of America and Americans. They are too green at the time to know what they are saying, or what the oath is talking about, but they swear it anyway, and are trapped forever afterward between being an American and practicing law.

Perfidious Albion, again. (Defined: British Treachery)

So the federal government and the banks and the lawyers are conspiring to cheat you, and doing a good job of it, too. The government has its excuse lined up.

When you signed up for Social Security---according to them---you asked them to set up the trust and transmitting utility in your name, because you officially applied to be recognized as a “US citizen” and to participate in all the obligations and benefits thereof, and by “accepting” that little Social Security card in the mail, **you additionally agreed to act as an unpaid agent** for the government's brand new franchise---you.

You also thereby signed up to receive benefits from the **Public Charitable Trust** set up to provide social welfare relief to freed black slaves after the Civil War.

According to the federal government, you, the Living Person, have been a foreign-born freeloader living on their dole all your life. [Meaning]“Foreign” from their perspective, because you were born in one of the 50 States United, not DC, Guam, Puerto Rico, etc., and a [are] a freeloader, too, because you are signed up to receive benefits from the Public Charitable Trust.

Read the Expatriation Act, the Civil Rights Act of 1866, and both the 13th and the 14th Amendment. The elite white folk could bail out, using the Expatriation Act.

The 14th Amendment conferred the legal status of “US citizen” on everyone else, and from then on, it was just a process of getting each new generation to give their official individual consent to being a “US citizen”. According to the government, you knowingly did this when you enrolled with the Social Security Administration.

What you mean by “US citizen” is that you live in one of the 50 States United. What the federal government means by “US citizen” is that you (1) were born in DC, Guam, Puerto Rico....or you (2) accepted the legal status of “US citizen” conferred by the 14th Amendment and don’t object to it, even though it means giving up 100% of your ownership interest in everything you think you own, and even though it means that you will live in peonage and debt slavery benefiting the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA throughout your working life, and even though you will have only “civil rights” and no recourse to defend yourself from other slave-related requirements like Selective Service.

The only ones truly obligated to be “US citizens” are those born in the Territories owned by the federal corporation. They are the only true “US citizens”.

People born in the 50 States have a *natural “State”* citizenship. That’s why your vital statistics and records are always kept in the state where you were born. State citizenship is the natural citizenship status of Americans, but the 14th Amendment placed an overlay claim on Americans, a blanket assertion that you are instead a “US citizen”- ---which is a legal status in your case, and not a true citizenship at all.

11

Specifically, it’s the second class government-sponsored substitute for real American Citizenship, which the Southern Democrats initially drummed up as a means of keeping the freed black slaves down on the farm after the Civil War, and which other parties then expanded to apply to every American.

As you will realize from reading the historical documents, the fix was in even way back in 1868. While loudly proclaiming the abolishment of slavery in America with the 13th Amendment, the criminals in Congress opened up the door to a new and much broader kind of slavery with the 14th Amendment.

Private ownership of slaves was outlawed, but a new era of *public* ownership of slaves was just beginning, and this time, people of any color could be owned by the government.

Where do you think the trendy term “human resources” comes from? That comes from looking at people as property in exactly the same way that we speak of “natural resources”. There are only two elements to any economy----natural resources and labor.

The 19th century industrialists were keenly aware of that fact, and so was the government. The wealth of the Southern States wasn't only in land and crops. It was also in labor. Seizing hold of the collateral represented by the labor force of the freed slaves represented a very major economic benefit to the victors. The government didn't have to direct the activities of the slaves to reap the benefits of owning them. They could simply borrow against the value of the slaves on the world market, and nobody would be the wiser.

The slaves themselves thought they were free.

Having lined their pockets with credit made available by borrowing against the value of the slaves newly acquired by the federal government, the question then became----how can the government further expand on this theme and extract the wealth that is inherent in labor from the whole population?

Establishing some basis for a claim on the People's labor was the first job to be done, and the 14th Amendment accomplished that aim. By establishing this new class of citizenship and the Public Charitable Trust that went with it, the government could claim the existence of a contract.

- First, as we've seen, it could claim that **US citizens had only "civil rights"**, *not Natural and Unalienable Rights*, and could impose Territorial law on them instead of obeying the limits of the Constitution.
- Second, because ***civil rights are privileges*** granted by the government, the government can redefine the rights of "US citizens" at whim. All the Civil Rights Movement accomplished was to guarantee that all "US citizens" are abused equally, black and white.
- Third, **the government could claim the existence of a contract based on "equitable consideration"**. You are presumed to have agreed to donate your labor and all your private property to the government in exchange for the benefits you receive from the Public Charitable Trust, though in fact you receive no equitable consideration at all and pay your share of any benefit.

12

In order for any contract to be valid, it must be entered into knowingly, willingly, and under conditions of full disclosure, and it must represent equitable consideration to both parties--- in other words, it must be fair, not grossly and self-evidently benefiting one party over the other.

Well, what do you say? When you signed up for Social Security, did you knowingly, willingly, and under conditions of full disclosure agree to waive your Natural and Unalienable Rights and give all your property, including your labor and military service, to the government? Did anyone ever tell you any of this?

That's the whole point. You were never meant to know.

If you knew, you could stand up and say, "With respect to the United States of America, **I am a non-citizen National as defined by Title 8, Section 1101(21) (a) et Seq. I am also defined in Title 26 as a "non-resident alien"**.

I am not a "US citizen" and I never was and I never want to be. I do not consider it a

valuable or prized status, and for the record, I don't live in Puerto Rico."

Your bank also has a plausible deniability excuse in place to explain away their part in **enabling** the unlawful conversion of your private property.

They presume that you are knowingly acting as an "Acceptance Agent" for the trust and transmitting utility that was created in your name, and they misunderstand on purpose when they create a bank account for MARVIN FELSEN instead of Marvin Felsen.

If you want to give all your money away to a Puerto Rican trust and transmitting utility named after you, you are free to do so. The bank will let you. It's a free country.

You've got a Social Security card, so you must have agreed to all this, right?

So now you know how your non-taxable property earned in private sector commerce--- your earnings and wages and salaries---gets converted into public sector corporate income and thereby becomes taxable for the purposes of the federal income tax, which is technically an import duty on revenue being imported to Puerto Rico.

There's just one other thing you need to know. The IRS works as a collection agency for the banks and every penny of "federal income tax" you have ever paid has gone directly into the pockets of the same privately owned banks enabling this conversion.

In other words, the banks get a very substantial benefit from converting your private property into corporate income. By making your assets taxable, they get the resulting "tax" money. The Grace Commission confirmed this thirty years ago.

[Equity or Admiralty?]

There is one other major scam that misrepresents you, the Living Person, in a way analogous to this. It results from the first dirty trick the corporation masquerading as the federal government plays on you.

The government claims that your Birth Certificate is in fact a *Berth* Certificate, a type of docking manifest used by the shipping industry worldwide. After all, you arrive via a "birth canal" and are received by a "doc(tor)"....and so this additional fanciful and self-interested constructive fraud plays out. The government actually claims that you (13) are a "US vessel" in the Merchant Marine Service, and that you, the Living Person, are a federal employee, specifically a "master" in the Merchant Marines representing the jolly M/V FELIX L. SCHNICKELGRUBER.

This time, your name is abused in all capital italics, the naming convention used to designate boats in maritime commerce.

The set up is very similar to the trust and transmitting utility sting. In that case, the government claims that you are an Acceptance Agent and General Partner of a federally owned franchise organized as a trust and transmitting utility operating under the same name as yours in Puerto Rico. In the Merchant Marine scam, the federal government claims that you are a Merchant Mariner acting as the "master" of a US vessel having your name.

The trust and transmitting utility set up is used against you at the initial level of an IRS claim entered with the foreign statutory court called the US Tax Court, operating under

Treaty akin to an embassy, and restricted to operate only in Washington, DC. If you fail to nip their presumptions about you in the bud, and continue to fight a tax charge, they kick you upstairs to the **US District Court**, which then **acts as a foreign corporate tribunal operating under International Admiralty jurisdiction**.

These crazy claims about you, the Living Person, are necessary because the perpetrators cannot enforce any claim against you otherwise. Statutory courts can only address corporations and have no jurisdiction over Living Persons whatsoever.

To make you “stand under” their statutory law, they have to “redefine” you as a “statutory citizen”---that is, a corporate entity. **Admiralty courts can only address maritime subjects and have no jurisdiction over you as a Living Person on the Land**. It is the same story there. **To enforce a claim against you, the Living Person, they have to cook up a claim that you, the Living Person, are actually a “US vessel”, and then explain away your presence in the courtroom as a member of the Merchant Marine acting as a salvage officer**.

When a Judge asks you if you “understand” the charges against you, you should immediately realize that he or she is asking you if you “stand under” the charges, that is, if you submit to their jurisdiction and accept being tried in their court?

Well, Felix, do you? Are you a Merchant Mariner? A trust?

By long-standing international declaration, all Americans are sovereigns. You are not a corporation, not a marine vessel, and, you are not obliged to be a citizen of the “United States”, either. Yet, all these things are being presumed against you under conditions of non-disclosure by the federal government and its court system, and if you don’t have sense enough to deny it, too bad.

If you are ever brought to trial in an Admiralty Court (US District Courts are all Admiralty Courts without exception)

you may [be] “interpreted” by the court under either equity or admiralty jurisdiction, and the judges love to flip back and forth without telling you or announcing it in court. To change the jurisdiction the judge gets up from his chair, goes into his chambers, and comes back out. Presto! We just went from equity to Admiralty in the twinkling of an eye. Each time they do this, they “reinterpret” you and your role.

14

If they try you under equity, you are presumed to be an Acceptance Agent of the FELIX L. SCHNICKELGRUBER Trust, a federal employee who is unaccountably not doing your job and refusing to discharge the lawful debts of the trust. Of course, you don’t have a clue that this is being alleged, that the trust exists, that you are an agent of the federal government, etc., and so you are left to assume that you, the Living Person, have to pay the tax out of your own pocket.

That is, of course, precisely what they want you to think and do.

If they try you under admiralty, you are presumed to be a

- **“master” in the Merchant Marine service**, acting as a
 - **Salvage Agent** for a
 - **missing vessel** named the M/V DON JOHNSON or whatever your name is,

when you walk through the door, you are attending a

• **probate hearing in**

• **civil maritime jurisdiction** and facing a

• **marine salvage lien** posed by the Federal Reserve Banks.

Long ago, the Federal Reserve bought a security interest in the M/V DON JOHNSON from the government when Don Johnson was a baby, but when Don grew up and became defined as a trust and transmitting utility instead, the corpus backing that investment “disappeared”.

Thereupon, the Federal Reserve asked the court to declare the “US vessel” lost at sea and presumed “dead” and established a civil maritime salvage lien against the vessel’s estate. By the time you land in US District Court facing an income tax charge, **your name has been declared legally dead for a number of years, so it is “impossible” for you to be recognized by the court as Don Johnson, unless you present the court with irrefutable proof that you are alive and are not a “US Vessel” operating under the same name.**

Most people don’t know how to do that, so they are stuck playing it out as a Salvage Agent and discharging the debt as a loss against the US Treasury, or, paying off the salvage lien themselves with private sector credit.

The last choice is what the court expects you to do, and in nearly 100 out of 100 cases, that’s what you’ll be forced to do, because you can’t imagine much less reply to the long-established constructive fraud they have built up all around you.

You also assume that the “US District Court” is being run by your legitimate government. It never occurs to you that the court itself is instead operating as a corporate administrative tribunal “representing” and “standing for” the lawful Article III court you are owed and expecting as a non-citizen National.

Stop a moment and take in the view.

The “US District Court” is an in-house corporately-owned and operated tribunal of a corporation calling itself the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA. The same entity that owns the courthouse and pays the judge is named as the plaintiff against you, yet hardly anyone recognizes this conflict of interest and moves to change the venue to State Superior Court.

You aren’t guaranteed any fair treatment there, either, but at least the conflict of interest is not as direct. The incorporated State government is a municipal franchise of the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA and is usually as 15 subservient as Igor to Dr. Frankenstein, but at least your judge’s paycheck won’t be drawn directly from the US Treasury.

In order to enforce any of their frauds against you, the perpetrators must rely on the Law of International Admiralty and the Roman Merchant Law, **neither one of which apply to Living Persons born in one of the 50 States United**----only to “US vessels” and to corporations, respectively.

It is essential that you immediately challenge the jurisdiction of these courts and never let them bring you into their venue.

You have to do this on your own. No lawyer will do it for you. You

>>>>>>>>do this by insisting and proving that “you” were declared legally dead in

error, and that as a Living Person, you are a “non-citizen National” and a foreigner with respect to the “United States of America” dba UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

The existence of “non-citizen Nationals” is proven by the 14th Amendment itself, which disenfranchises you, and by Federal Code, which defines you.

You address these courts via notarized Affidavit and identify yourself as a Living Person making a Special Appearance challenging their jurisdiction. You **send them a certified copy of your Birth Certificate, an Ecclesiastical Deed Poll** “signed” only with your thumbprint in red ink, and a sworn statement from two Witnesses that they know you, know your family, and confirm that Don of the Family Johnson is not only alive, but a person of good repute. Your witnesses sign this Statement of Identity with their own autographs and red-ink thumbprints.

If, by chance, you get an especially rabid or stupid judge, and they continue to come after you or force you to appear in their courtroom, **identify yourself only as an Agent for the Accused or, if you can’t avoid it, Defendant in Error.**

You never, ever voluntarily submit to their jurisdiction at all, never offer any petition, answer, motion, or take any other action with respect to yourself as a Living Person, except by Special Appearance serving written Notices, Affidavits, and Recommendation Motions addressed to the Court, as an Agent of the Accused in court, or if there is no other option, as Defendant in Error, and you never voluntarily allow them to call you a “Plaintiff” or “Defendant” or “Petitioner” or whatever else they may want to make of you.

They will be trying hard to “define” you in some manner that gives them jurisdiction and will push and shove trying to make your square-shaped Living Person fit into the round holes of their peg board. Hang tough.

You are a Living Person born in one of the 50 States United. You are a non-citizen National. You do not consent to the court’s jurisdiction. You do not consent to a transaction of a security interest, and you waive any unearned benefits of the Public Charitable Trust. Te Deum.

Never under any circumstance allow any court to claim jurisdiction over you, the Living Person, without a fight and proof of both general and subject matter jurisdiction. Make your claim explicit from the get-go: “I am a Living Person, an American, a “non-citizen National”, born in the State of Oklahoma, and I do not consent to a transaction of a security interest. I have been misidentified as a corporate entity (or the master of a US vessel) by this court. I do not stand under its jurisdiction.”

16

Stating it that way makes the situation explicit for the judge and places it in the court record, so long as the tape machine is rolling.

[Misnomer on “benefits”]

Some people are unnecessarily sacrificing their earned benefits, like Social Security payments and payments due as a result of the gold seizures, thinking that they can’t receive payments from the federal government and still be free.

If you earned a benefit, meaning that you paid for it, it's yours. Collect.

The UNITED STATES OF AMERICA is a corporation. Would you turn down money due to you from an insurance policy you paid for from MetLife?

This corporation operating "as" your government isn't really a government; it has only the status of a corporation. It's a "person" no more sovereign than any other "person", and as it happens, the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA owes you a lot of money.

It owes you for every penny you have paid into federal taxes and social security under false pretenses. It owes you the money in your bank accounts, which it has acquired via deceit and constructive fraud. It owes you your house, your land, and everything else that it has importuned from you under conditions of fraud. It owes you as the heir of those Americans who gave up all their privately owned gold, when FDR's thugs came through and stole it during the Great Depression. It owes you your Natural and Unalienable Rights, not some cobbled up corporate shadow conferred upon you as a legal status.

If you choose to act as an Acceptance Agent or Marine Salvage Agent, you can address the court in the same way a lawyer addresses the court—that is, ***you can retain your separate identity as a Living Person and make motions in behalf of the trust or the vessel to your heart's delight, without allowing the court to impose its jurisdiction on you, the Living Person.***

Federal Court Rules allow you to enter a Special Appearance as a favor "to those otherwise not represented" -- --that is, the trusts and transmitting utilities and "US vessels" using your name.

Just keep in mind that the court has no jurisdiction over you, the Living Person, until and unless you hand it to them and consent to their jurisdiction. They will be trying every trick in the book to importune your cooperation and misinterpret your statements, trying to find an excuse to claim jurisdiction over you, so you must be explicit and clearly state your role.

If you don't intend to give the court jurisdiction over you, **be careful not to obey petty commands** given to you by that man sitting on the bench, because it will be interpreted as submission to the court.

For example, if you are arrested and forced to appear as a Defendant in Error and the judge tells you to stop chewing your lip, keep chewing. If you are going to be the Sovereign in this situation, you have to play your role down pat.

Keep in mind that any motion you present to the court can only be styled as a "Recommendation Motion" if it pertains to you as a Living Person, otherwise you are handing them the keys again.

To recap:

17

Under the assumptions provided by your Mother's signature on **your Certificate of Live Birth, the government sets up a cestui que vie trust**, claiming that you are a "statutory citizen" under the 14th Amendment, and shortly after that, **the hospital prepares a "slave bond" that is purchased by the Federal Reserve as a the monetized interest in the "US vessel" registered under your name.**

[You have just been screwed!]

Your Mother has no idea that she has given away legal title to you, and she isn't told, either.

Then, when you are issued a Social Security Number, a second trust and transmitting utility is set up. After seven years, when the Federal Reserve cannot profit from the corpus of your "vessel" because it has been "moved" into the new trust, the Fed files for the issue of a marine salvage bond against "your" estate, and without you ever knowing it, "you" are (1) presumed to be subject to marine salvage and (2) declared dead by the court. This is the same process that is applied to ships and mariners when they are lost at sea and "declared dead" after seven years.

This is why, technically, no court can "hear" you. You are legally dead. You must be presumed to be someone else----a trustee acting as an Acceptance Agent in behalf of a federal franchise, for example, or the "master" of a lost US vessel in the Merchant Marine service.

Before you ever go to court, therefore, file a copy of your Birth Certificate, an Ecclesiastical Deed Poll, and a signed statement from two witnesses who know you, verifying that they know you and your family and that you are a living person of good repute. Find the nearest public recording office, file these documents as a "Miscellaneous Affidavit" under a dated cover sheet titled as such, and have half a dozen sets of certified copies made.

The Ecclesiastical Deed Poll is an ancient document of the Roman Catholic Church and it is still recognized worldwide as "the" document necessary to establish that a Living Person is indeed, alive. **As a Church document, it recognizes that God created you, placed the breath of life in you, and made you a unique and living being.** It also states that **you are Felix Lamont of the Family Schnickelgruber, a Freeholder in Simple Fee Estate, known to be the Man on the Land whose sign appears herein.**

The "sign" used to be a thumbprint in blood, but is now acceptable in red ink. Since this document dates from the days when most people were illiterate, the thumbprint is the only form of identification used to validate this document.

Claiming that you are dead and silencing you is one of the legal profession's most potent tricks, so deny it up front by presenting this Proof of Life paperwork at the beginning of any legal process. They may still find a way to trip or trump you, but they will have to "hear" you, which creates certain very uncomfortable restrictions for them.

When a child is baptized in the Church of Rome, **a third cestui que vie trust** is set up, laying claim to its soul.

These three trusts enslave you, your property, and, if you believe in the existence of souls, your soul, also.

These are called "the three crowns". Taken together, this same basic method of making undisclosed claims via the establishment of **Cestui Que Vie Trust instruments has been used by the legal profession, the banks, the governments of the world, and the Vatican to enslave people for almost a thousand years.**

As you can see, you are in a purposefully constructed legal quagmire, and America has run afoul of a very ancient, very pernicious, very evil system of government that predates it by about 6,000 years.

While the public face of the Roman Catholic Church claims that it has adopted this system for the betterment and protection of all mankind, there is another face of the Church that takes full advantage of the most evil aspects of it. One face of Rome is Mother Theresa. The other is the Inquisition. One persona of the Roman Catholic Church represents the most benevolent and protective power on earth, while the other persona is purely Satanic. These two diametrically opposed versions of the Roman Catholic Church co-exist side by side under the same roof, and until a Pope divests the Church of its wealth, earthly power, and pelf, it will continue to be a profoundly contaminated institution lacking any reliable identity, representing the Virgin Mother Mary one moment, and the Great Whore of Babylon the next.

The minions of the Father of All Lies have inhabited the corporate structure that pretends to be your government as well as the Church, and the fact that they have done so is self-evident both from the result, which is your enslavement, and the method: a wagonload of preposterous lies and fraudulent claims made behind your back.

The lawyers and the banks and a corporation calling itself the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA have taken an American Citizen and “redefined” you as a debt slave. They’ve made you the executor of your own estate, a master serving a lost vessel in the Merchant Marines, a trust and transmitting utility owned as a franchise of the Department of the Treasury of Puerto Rico, a Withholding Agent, a legally deceased trustee, and an Acceptance Agent, too. They have even managed to assert that you are a “US vessel” in the US Merchant Marine service.

Ahoy, there! M/V JOANNE THOMPSON!

This is by no means an all-inclusive list of the lies they have told about you and established in the public record. How is it possible that the government has a license to abuse your name like this and use it to enslave and misrepresent you?

It’s made possible by the knowing and purposeful abuse of **usufructuary rights** the government obtained as your trustee.

When a trust is created, the title to property is split. The trustee is given the legal title, while the beneficiary retains the equitable title. When your Mother signed your Certificate of Live Birth (not the same as a Birth Certificate, which is an official receipt for the Certificate of Live Birth) she unknowingly created a legal title.

Equally, without her knowing consent, that legal title to “you” was given to the government. The government became your trustee and you became the beneficiary of “Don Johnson”. The government, as your trustee, obtains the right to use your name. Acting as your Trustee, they are supposed to protect you and operate only for your benefit. Instead, they abuse and breach this trust, misrepresent your identity to profit themselves, and redefine you in ways that reduce you, the Living Person, to peonage.

19

That little **Social Security card** announcing the “birth” of a trust and transmitting utility in your name **represents the legal title of DON JOHNSON, and made you, the Living Person, its trustee. *The government made itself the beneficiary.***

As a practical matter, the trust your Mother created has been virtually inactive all your life. The thieves got what they wanted---your name, and now they would just as soon forget that they were ever named as your trustees.

Under this first trust agreement, the one created by your Mother, **(via the B/C)** the government is obligated to work for your benefit and defend your rights and promote your well-being, and it has strict fiduciary responsibility to do so.

Under the second undisclosed trust agreement (via the S/S) that created the trust and transmitting utility that is currently (mis)using your name, you, the Living Person, became the trustee working for the benefit of the government, instead.

The government turned the tables on you. The bureaucrats surreptitiously created a “reverse trust” and **foisted** it off on you, using enrollment in the Social Security program as their excuse.

Then, as insurance to make sure that your debt slave status couldn’t be reversed by a simple statement of identity in open court, they had the first version of you (the B/C) they concocted---the “US vessel” ---declared dead.

Virtually everyone born in the 50 States United is legally dead and the United States of America as represented by the 50 States United has virtually no living citizens as a result---almost 400 million people, and all but a handful of us are legally dead.

This is why the use of Common Law in America is all but dead, too. The

- **Common Law is a jurisdiction used exclusively by Living Persons.**
- **Corporate entities function under Roman Merchant Law and**
- **“US vessels” operate under the Law of International Admiralty.**

As you can see, these jurisdictions are mutually exclusive, but because of the way you, the Living Person, have been “redefined” by the British Bar Association, you are being prosecuted under jurisdictions that are completely unnatural and inappropriate.

You’re not a boat or an officer in the Merchant Marines, but you are being prosecuted under Civil Maritime and Admiralty.

You’re not a corporate entity, but you are being prosecuted under Roman Merchant Law.

As a trust and transmitting utility “you” are subject to Roman Merchant Law.

As a “US vessel” presumed lost at sea, you are subject to Civil Maritime Law and International Admiralty jurisdiction generally.

In either of these guises, DON JOHNSON or M/V DON JOHNSON, you have no access to the Common Law, and absolutely no Constitutional rights, and on top of it all, you can’t be

presumed to have access to the Common Law because, well, *you're legally dead*.

20

Sadly, as long as you remain legally dead, you remain a helpless stateless debt slave, an unrecognizable entity that can be "interpreted" any way the court wants to interpret you--- Acceptance Agent, Withholding Agent, Executor, officer in the Merchant Marines, and so on.

Without We, the People, America as represented by the 50 States United is as legally "dead" as you are, and so is the Constitution.

This is why US District Court judges will rant and rave at you and have you thrown in jail if you have the temerity to mention the Constitution of the United States of America in their court. It is crystal clear (to them) that such issues have nothing whatsoever to do with the business of the court and are blatantly outside of its jurisdiction. You are obviously acting in contempt of court to talk about such things. As an Acceptance Agent working in behalf of a federal franchise or the master of a US Merchant Marine vessel, you really ought to know better.

The Internal Revenue Service

The first thing that should occur to you is, "**Internal to what?**" and the second thing that should occur to you given the lawyers' fondness for semantic deceit is, "**Re-venue of what?**" Always pay strict attention to details and names. What, or who, are they moving to a new venue? Satan's children can't resist a good semantic deceit.

Internal refers to the weird world of the 14th Amendment Club and the physical boundaries of the States included in the District of Columbia, Guam, Puerto Rico, et alia, that are part of the "other" United States of America. The Island of Puerto Rico is foreign with respect to you, a Living Person born in one of the 50 States United. All actions brought against individual people by the IRS are taken under

28 USC Chapter 85, Section 1340,
"Internal Revenue; customs duties, based on revenues".

They are talking about customs duties that are due as a result of importing revenue to Puerto Rico.

According to Federal Code, when you deposit your paycheck into a bank account belonging to a franchise owned by the Department of the Treasury of Puerto Rico operating under your name, you owe an import duty on that money.

Besides donating a 100% ownership interest in your assets to the franchise, you owe a customs duty for the privilege of making the donation, too.

It just gets better and better. First, they defraud and rob you of your ownership interest by deceit, then they charge you an "import duty" for the privilege of being defrauded and robbed.

Revenue is not only the popular conception of money coming in, but money coming in as a

result of your “revenue” from being a Living Person to a Corporate “Person”, from an American Citizen to a US citizen, and from Ohio to Puerto Rico, and so on.

21

They not only gain revenue, **they “re-venue” your legal and political status.** The criminals think they are incredibly clever and they have proof that you are incredibly dumb, because you still haven’t figured out what they are doing to you, and it is now eighty years on into this fraud.

This is how they currently prosecute individual IRS cases: first, the IRS sends you a “Notice of Deficiency” that is basically an unsigned affidavit alleging that you owe tons of money to the Department of the Treasury (of Puerto Rico). They self-interestedly neglect to add the “of Puerto Rico” part, because you might possibly **read Title 5 of the Federal Code and figure out what is going on.** They leave you to assume that they are representing the legitimate United States Department of the Treasury, which still exists.

The US Tax Court, a foreign statutory court that operates exclusively out of Washington, DC, also receives a copy of this Notice from the IRS. This “Notice of Deficiency” is always addressed to you as a Living Person, using upper and lower case naming conventions.

The bank records that the alleged “deficiency” is based upon always reference accounts that belong to *the trust and transmitting utility owned as a franchise by the Department of the Treasury of Puerto Rico using your name, designated with all capital letters.*

They already stole 100% ownership of all your money using this exact ploy, so there’s no avoiding the fact that the bank accounts belong to a corporate entity, and if you think about this little conundrum, the circumstance invalidates their claim.

They are addressing one person, the Living Person, as if you were in fact the corporate “person”. They do it this way trying to establish a connection between you, the Living Person, and their franchise.

Why not shrug and sign a Notarized affidavit back to the court asking----what’s this?

This Notice was addressed to me, Don Johnson, but the bank accounts all belong to DON JOHNSON, a trust and transmitting utility owned as a franchise by the Department of the Treasury of Puerto Rico. Seeing as how I am a mechanic in Ohio, you’d better explain what I’m supposed to do about this foreign franchise’s tax debts.

You won’t hear back from the IRS or the US Tax Court until another generation of clerks have lived and died.

If by some extraordinary circumstance you hit a dry hole in the system and the people reviewing your case are so green they actually believe in the fraud they are perpetuating, you may have to go to court even after you have given them such fair warning.

The courts try to operate under what is known as the “collective agency rule” and claim that you, the Living Person, are in “**general partnership**” with the trust and transmitting utility, so **it is essential that before you even identify yourself to the court in any hearing, you stand up in the gallery of the courtroom** (not inside the bar, which

is the railing separating the lawyer's podium and the judge's bench from the audience) when they call "your" name and ask---

(1) Are we on the record? (2) Is this action being addressed under the collective agency rule?

If they press you, tell them you are an "agent" for the accused.

22

I never admit to being the accused "person". It's poor form if nothing else and gives them excuse to continue their absurd presumptions.

If the court is on the record, you may then **hand the Bailiff your Proof of Life documents**. Let the Bailiff pad over to the judge and let the judge take the pages and start scanning them over. Give him or her a few seconds to grasp the import and then state loudly enough for the tape recording equipment that you are the Living Person, *Donald Michael Johnson*, and that you have provided the court with irrefutable proof of that fact.

The judge won't like this one bit. Some judges literally jump up out of their chairs and run into their Chambers and refuse to come back out to the bench when served with Proof of Life documents.

A judge operating a statutory court jurisdiction is forbidden to view any evidence that "you" are a Living Person and still continue to take action against you. Be polite, but to the point.

Why not ask

"[Does]the court, if it has, [have] any business with [me] you, the Living Person Donald M. Johnson? You are just [I AM] here because you [I] received communications from the court and the IRS and you [I] want to know if it has anything to do with [me]you, the Living Person?"

(modified approach added in 1st person tense, in brackets)

If the court values its own tail, it will admit, no, it doesn't have any business to conduct with Donald M. Johnson, and you can then nod obligingly, smile prettily at the judge, and go home. If you want to be a bonehead and make absolutely sure that the issue is settled and dead, you might tarry a minute or two more.

In that case, you might **ask if the court has any business with the Constructive Estate Trust named DONALD M. JOHNSON?** If so, ask for the bill and the dollar amount, and have a form 1040-V in your pocket.

Give the judge your sweetest, most child-like expression, and ask if the court

"could please provide you with a Bill stating the full amount owed by the trust and transmitting utility?"

Considering that they were going to prosecute you for this same full amount, you can safely presume that the judge has exactly such a bill on the bench in front of him.

Do not offer to go inside the bar.

Wait for the Bailiff to retrieve the document.

Write "Pay to the US Treasury Department" at a 45 degree angle (low left, high right) across the face of the Bill, then pull your 1040-V form out of your pocket.

Fill in the amount and the all-capitals name and number of the trust and transmitting utility. Give the signed bill and the 1040-V to the Bailiff.

“Your Honor? Does the court have any more business with the DONALD M. JOHNSON Constructive Estate Trust needed to zero out the account? *No?*”

You may now turn on your heel and leave Sodom behind.

If the IRS gets called on its actions, they can scramble back and claim that they were intentionally addressing you as the Acceptance Agent, aka, “Withholding Agent” for the trust and transmitting utility, but that’s not credible.

If they intended to address you in that role, they would have included a bill and a promissory note for you to sign authorizing the discharge against the US Treasury, but they never do. They always try to brazen it out and establish a claim against the Living Person.

23

They want to have their cake and eat it, too----have the 100% ownership of all your assets, but none of the expenses thereof.

They will try to argue, if they are especially determined, that **Thompkins v. Erie Railroad, places you, the Living Person, in “general partnership” with their trust and transmitting utility, thereby obligating you to pay its expenses.**

[Rebut the preponderance]

However, **a general partnership like any other contractual agreement requires full disclosure and knowing and willing participation.** None of this arrangement was ever fully disclosed to you. It’s just another “layer” of the cocoon of legal nonsense they have established around you.

- Either the assets in the bank accounts represent your non-taxable property accruals as a Living Person, or
- The money represents legitimate corporate income earned by a franchise of the Department of the Treasury, and all of its debts have to be discharged against the US Treasury by Public Law 73-10, et alia.

The IRS loses in either case. They get no money out of you, the Living Person.

The Notice of Deficiency informs you that you may “Petition” the US Tax Court if you disagree with the IRS’s assessment of a deficiency. They are counting on you to do exactly that, as millions upon millions of Americans have done.

The IRS makes this invitation and provides this information so that you stupidly file a “petition” and grant the US Tax Court jurisdiction it otherwise doesn’t have over you.

Think about it.

If you petition a court, aren’t you submitting to its authority and jurisdiction? Yes, obviously, you are.

You are inviting them to sit in judgment.

You are also initiating the formal action and taking the burden of proof on your own shoulders by filing a Petition with the US Tax Court.

The Notice of Deficiency puts you in a bind, as it is meant to. You have to answer it

somehow, because **if you don't answer absolutely everything** the IRS sends you, even bogus offers to fill out exit interviews and "surveys" mistakenly claiming that you are a "client" of the IRS, **you can be accused of tax evasion.**

You also have to get something on the record with the US Tax Court as a reply, but obviously not a Petition.

What, then?

You send back an answering Counter-Affidavit, Notarized, signed, original sent to the IRS under a "Notice to Principals is Notice to Agents. Notice to Agents is Notice to Principals" disclaimer and a copy sent to the US Tax Court, both via Certified US Mail, Return Receipt Requested.

"Dear Sirs, I am in receipt of some correspondence from the IRS---what appears to be an unsigned affidavit titled "Notice of Deficiency" alleging that I owe money to the Internal Revenue Service in error. I am the Living Person, Robert P. Smarter, a non-citizen National. I don't consent to a transaction of a security interest. Thank you for correcting your records and respecting my Exemption from Levy."

The Notice of Deficiency is an unsigned affidavit, claiming that you owe the IRS money.

It's a fishing expedition.

They are trying to get you to take the bait and hook yourself.

They've gone through a whole process of subpoena to extract every possible property asset and bank account record, and if you are like most Americans, you are nervous even if you believe that you've been absolutely honest and paid every penny of import duty you could possibly owe.

24

Don't let that spook you and don't take the bait.

[So], If you submit to the US Tax Court's authority by petitioning them, what is stopping this foreign entity from ripping your shorts off and taking you for all you've got?

At that point, all the US Tax Court has to fear is an appeal to the US District Court, where other judges representing the same corporate entity, the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, have even more lies to tell about you and a greater selection of jurisdictions under which to prosecute you. This is not exactly a bad prospect from the US Tax Court's point of view. Filing your signed and notarized Counter-Affidavit via Special Appearance forces the IRS to be the official moving party, which means that they shoulder the burden of proof if they continue to harass you.

Always answer.

Always spell it out for them.

The rats gain nothing by dragging their own franchise into court.

Now, remember the nursery rhyme about "The House that Jack Built"?

The IRS works for the Commissioner of Internal Revenue,
who works for the Secretary of the Department of the Treasury of Puerto Rico,
the Bankruptcy Trustee who works for the Creditors, specifically, the Federal Reserve, the World Bank, and the International Reconstruction and Development Bank,

their heirs and assigns.

It's all recorded in Title 5 of the Federal Code. So **the IRS works ultimately as a collection agency for private banks.**

Here's the strange truth about the National Debt.

The banks loaned you your own money. The National Debt is owed to the American People, not the banks.

The American People act as both fiduciary debtor and fiduciary creditor. **The only "debt" owed, is what you owe yourselves** and the minimal cost of printing the paper currency in circulation. You can "forgive" yourselves any debt you want to forgive. Simply say it doesn't have to be paid back, and the National Debt is gone.

It is always the Living Person the villains are after, but as you can see now, they are caught in their own web.

The trust and transmitting utility they have created belongs to them, and the "US vessel" they have created on paper also belongs to them. The liabilities of these "proxy" entities have no connection to the Living Person on the Land, so long as the Living Person knows that and staunchly defends their identity.

Similarly, the banks want to get in the middle and claim that the Living Persons owe them a ton of money for the National Debt, when the banks are playing false fiduciaries, pretending that you represent the Debtor, while at the same time, they pretend to represent you as the Creditor.

[Set Up An IRS COURT Date]

If the IRS keeps on bothering you, allow them to set a trial date. Be patient. Make sure that the Court Recorder is set up and taking down the proceedings and that the court is officially on the record. When they call your name, stand up—don't identify yourself by name, don't offer to move inside the railing, just specifically ask if **25** the proceedings are on the record and politely refuse to answer any questions or take any actions until they confirm that yes, we are on the record.

Then you may immediately look at the judge(s) one by one and say,

"I, John M. Doe, a Living Person and Beneficiary of the North American Global Estate Trust, am appointing you, Judge Harold J. Fiddlestick, Judge Diane Finkelstein, and Judge Herbert Castaglio, to act as my Trustees."

There should be a prompt draining of any color from the smug faces.

- Next, you may say---

"As my Trustees, I want you to discharge any and all matters that have been accused against me by the IRS, and eliminate the record that any such thing ever occurred."

They have no choice. They are now, personally and officially, your Trustees. They have to

act in your best interests. You've reversed the reverse trust. You've made the government's representatives your trustees again, just as they always should have been.

- Next, you may say,
 "I wish to be compensated (however many dollars) in redemption."

This represents redemption of the court's sins and errors against you, the Sovereign. The money comes straight out of the court's pocket.

If you ask them to

 "establish in a new public record that I am a Living Person and not a corporation or marine vessel of any kind"

they will be obligated to do that, too.

Please note that **you want them to "discharge" the complaints against you, not merely "dismiss" them.**

Dismissal leaves the door open for restated claims. Discharge puts an end to them.

Once Living Persons acting as Sovereigns and as Beneficiaries begin to reappear, the courts will very shortly become as depopulated as the waiting rooms of banks and lawyer's offices. They won't be profitable anymore.

You can and should do the same thing to all the "Public Officials" who are running around without any fiduciary responsibility to act in your best interest. Specifically and in public record name them as your trustees. This requires either doing it on the record in a court of law, or via Public Notice (three publications in the newspaper) and Notice to them personally, via Registered Mail. Doing so creates a contractual and fiduciary responsibility that they are not otherwise bound to, thanks to the fact that true Public Offices and Oaths of Office no longer exist in America and haven't for almost 80 years.

A Brief and Ugly History

There are three commonly used legal definitions of "United States of America". There's the 50 States United we always assume. There's another version of American "states" calling themselves by the same name----"mirroring" again----composed of "the District of Columbia, Guam, Puerto Rico, et alia", what we think of as the Territories, and there is the "UNITED STATES OF AMERICA", which is the "doing business as" corporate persona **26** of the "District of Columbia, Guam, Puerto Rico" version of "United States of America".

Additionally, there's the "United States, Inc." to add to the confusion. DC, Guam, and so on, are "states" of a kind, and they are located in the American Hemisphere, and there's no reason they can't form a "union", but it does seem odd to be calling two separate entities by the same name, doesn't it?

It's like calling a trust and transmitting utility by your name.

It's the same scam, just a different venue.

We have to dig back in time to understand how this came about. It's 1861, and the Southern States have walked out on Abraham Lincoln, leaving him without a functioning Congress. So he formed a corporation and made the remaining members of Congress from the Northern States the Board of Directors.

The "federal government" has been functioning as a glorified corporation ever since. **The state of emergency allowing Lincoln to do this, and the de facto institution of martial law under Executive power has never been rescinded.** Technically, America has been in a state of emergency and functioning under martial law for over 150 years.

[There,] that fact and the fact that **the lawful government of the 50 States was replaced by a corporate proxy government was never broadly revealed to the population at large.** Lincoln was conveniently assassinated. **The real government was never reconvened.** Later Presidents, unlike George Washington, cherished their almost unlimited executive powers too much to give them up.

In 1901 two US Supreme Court cases, *Downes v. Bidwell* and *Hooven and Allison Company v. Evatt* created a new kingdom for Congress. **In the Downes decision the Court allowed Congress to administer the District of Columbia and the Territories without regard to the Constitution for the united States of America (yes, that is the right name and capitalization for the organic, original Constitution). In the second case, the Court expanded that to include all federal jurisdictions.**

As a result of those two US Supreme Court decisions, Congress can do anything it likes wherever it has federal jurisdiction, without any regard for the Constitution of the United States of America.

So, where does the federal government (Congress) have jurisdiction?

In 1901, that meant the District of Columbia and the Territories, plus it gave immediate jurisdiction over federal employees, members of the military, and "US citizens"---basically, anyone who didn't know better and failed to insist on being called an "American Citizen". **These were the founding errors serving to create the Two Kingdoms: the "United States of America" defined as "the District of Columbia, Guam, Puerto Rico, et alia" is ruled over by Congress as an increasingly criminal oligarchy, while at the same time, Congress, which is now nothing more or less than a very large corporate Board of Directors, is obligated to abide by its public contract, the Constitution of the United States of America, when administering the affairs of the 50 States United. 27**

[How did we come to this pass, where virtually every piece of legislation coming out of Congress ignores or attacks the limits and principles of the Constitution?](#)

Congress routinely passes legislation related to the "District of Columbia, Guam, Puerto Rico....et alia" *as if it also applied to the 50 States United*, and then simply lets ignorance and presumption take over.

Legislation that applies only to this other version of "United States" is described as an "Act of Congress". Any legislation that applies to the 50 States United clearly identifies

itself as an “Act of Congress” which is enacted as Public Law. **If it doesn’t say “Public Law” it doesn’t apply to you, *the Living Person*.** The vast majority of “Acts of Congress” don’t apply to Living Persons inhabiting one of the geographically defined 50 States United. They apply to the Territories and their **residents**, including, **as the Internal Revenue Code describes the franchises named after us---** “US citizens” born in one of the 50 States who move to Puerto Rico and adopt Puerto Rican citizenship. [Take a look at the definition of “taxpayer” offered at 26 USC 2501-1 \(c\).](#) [Then look at 28 USC 1332 \(c\) where you will see that corporations are defined as “US citizens”.](#)

It’s self-evident that if “taxpayers” were defined as Living Persons who moved to Puerto Rico and adopted Puerto Rican citizenship, there would be a handful of Snowbirds supporting the entire federal government.

This definition of “taxpayer” taken together with the ability to define corporations as “US citizens” is prima facie evidence of the underlying constructive fraud.

[The definition of “taxpayer” as a “federal employee” within the “Merchant Marine” service is found at 26 CFR 2.1-1\(a\) \(5\).](#)

In other words, a “master” employed as the Salvage Agent for a certain “US vessel” in the Merchant Marines, the jolly M/V FELIX SCHNICKELGRUBER, is also clearly identified as a “taxpayer” in the Internal Revenue Code.

Both these fictional characters are accused of importing revenue to Puerto Rico without paying for that privilege. Apparently, Puerto Rico is so rich that having additional money imported to the island is a burden, and so many people are competing for the privilege of donating their money to Puerto Rican franchises, that the Island just can’t keep up with it. They had to set up an import duty as a defensive measure against receiving more cash.

Just trying to be helpful, Americans should stop importing their money to Puerto Rico. They should keep it at home and in their own pockets, where it won’t go astray and cause more problems for the rest of the world by being invested in drugs and booze and weapons.

It’s perfectly okay, according to the US Supreme Court, for the Congress to rule the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Guam, et alia, as despots. It’s all right for Congress to own slaves, detain people indefinitely without the right to due process, engage in the drug trade, impose selective service, or do any other crazy and immoral thing it likes.

So long as you reside in “federal jurisdiction” the Congress can do any otherwise criminal thing it pleases to “US citizens” and “residents”. They can use you for a medical guinea pig. They can break into your house and steal your money. They can sell your daughter to an Arab harem. They can import a supertanker full of uncut heroin.

28

This is why it is so crucial for Americans to redefine themselves en mass as “non-citizen Nationals” and as “non-resident aliens”*. (See definitions) Despite the odd and unwelcoming verbiage, claiming this status means that Dorothy and Toto can finally melt the witch and come home.

The Internal Revenue Act is a good example of the abusive presumptions being offered against Americans by people *who are otherwise obligated to act as their trustees.*

The Internal Revenue Code lawfully applies only to real “US citizens” but it is presumed against everyone, and then the bank sting and the phony corporate entity, “your” namesake trust and transmitting utility, expedites enforcement against you, the Living Person.

[HOW THEY DO IT]

The IRS walks in, and presents paperwork referencing your Social Security Number as a “Taxpayer Identification Number”. That is their evidence that you are a “US citizen”.

Then they plunk down the bank account records and what does the judge see? LILY FORBUSH is the owner of the account. It’s obviously a federal corporate entity that owns that bank account, and the money therein must be federal income that is subject to the federal income tax by definition. Moreover, it’s a Puerto Rican franchise, so “you” definitely owe the customs duty on revenue you imported to Puerto Rico.

If you don’t offer practical opposition, what’s the judge going to do?

The low level people who work in your local bank are completely innocent and the majority of IRS agents are more to be pitied than feared. If you spend time with them and talk to them you will discover that there are two distinct kinds of IRS employee and none of them will answer a straight question to save their souls.

If you ask them to sign off on any answer they give you, a verbatim quote, they will refuse to do so.

If you ask them a simple, obvious question like---- “What is the definition of income?”---- they will give you answers like, “Well, income, you know, all the money you take in.”

They don’t know the real, legal definition of “income” any more than you did when you started reading this, but just like you, they know something is wrong.

This Confusion at Law regarding which role Congress is playing and which laws apply to which version of “United States of America” and who is and is not really a “US citizen” and what role you are playing at any given moment, has served to create an ***unlawful conversion*** of our government using the same basic bunko scheme as is used to unlawfully convert your non-taxable private property into federally owned corporate income.

A current example (THIS IS REALLY IMPORTANT TO RECOGNIZE AND YOU MUST]

As another example of improper presumption, the National Defense Authorization Act of 2012 is an “Act of Congress” and *it does not lawfully or generally apply to the 50 States United nor to their Citizens.*

The problem is that law enforcement and military commanders are as clueless about the Two Kingdoms as the American populace and will assume that they have to obey

any and every Act of Congress.

A further problem is that **Congress knows this and promotes the confusion** to exceed its constitutional limits.

The final problem is that over the years the federal government has finagled ways to enable its chicanery and make claims to the effect that virtually everyone is subject to the whims of Congress. Do you have a Social Security Number? Use the public roads and schools? Have you ever served in the US military?

These are but 29 some of the means by which the federal government seeks to lay claim to you, body and soul. It's like The Blob, oozing its way over and into everything.

Now that you know that the "federal government" is nothing but a corporation and has been nothing but a corporation substituting for the lawful government since 1861, you should be asking yourself:

"how does a corporation get away with "taxing" me? Sears can't tax me?"

They just call their various monopolized membership service fees "taxes" and delude and coerce you into paying under threat of commercial liens and foreclosures.

Why You Should Never Hire an Attorney

You've learned why you should never hire a banker. Now learn why you should never hire an attorney. None of these deplorable abuses would be possible if the American attorneys were acting as Americans. This system of things wouldn't last a week without the full help and determined support of the American Bar Association.

The **Constitution of the United States of America** is a giant and hugely public commercial contract.

The original organic "**Constitution for the united States of America**" started out as a "compact"---an agreement by the several States to indebt themselves to pay for certain enumerated services, and so, it has always been a contract defining the structure, limits, duties, and means of paying for services to be provided by a new level of government.

If the Constitution ever meant anything, the lawyers should be defending it, if not out of patriotism, out of greed; but, as you have begun to suspect, **the Constitution no longer means anything because the government it binds no longer exists in a practical sense.** The People it was meant to protect have been "redefined" as citizens of another nation calling itself the "United States" who are merely represented by corporate personas and otherwise presumed dead, lost at sea.

We, the American People, have all but ceased to exist.

The lawful federal government has been replaced by a corporate imposter for over 150 years, and that corporation has neither the rights nor the obligations of the lawful

government. Likewise the corporate entities named after you have neither the rights nor the obligations of a Living Person.

In 1933, the original governments of the 48 States United were also taken over by a corporate coup d'etat and the original Constitution that had been honored by the American States up to that point, was replaced by the commercial contract that is in evidence today "The Constitution of the United States of America".

At first glance, the two documents appear largely the same, except that the original 13th Amendment does not appear in the modern version. **The original 13th Amendment outlawed the Bar Association in America.**

As a commercial contract, the present version of the Constitution is enforceable **only if you knowingly act as an Acceptance Agent** and bring suit against the federal corporation under the Uniform Commercial Code as a franchise operator.

How many Americans are prepared to do that? **30**

- You don't know you're an Acceptance Agent.
- You don't know there is a trust and transmitting utility owned as a franchise by the Department of the Treasury of Puerto Rico named after you.
- You don't know that your lawful government has been replaced at all levels by corporations merely "re-presenting" it.
- You don't know that you have a "US vessel" named after you, either.

Here is the simple fact---- you cannot hire an attorney to represent you.

Attorneys always represent the Crown Temple.

They never represent the people who pay them, and who mistakenly assume that because they have hired an attorney and paid him lots of money, his job is to defend them. That is not what "your" attorney has agreed to do.

An attorney's entire job is to make sure that the Judge doesn't make an appealable error.

His job is to protect the judge.

He's there to make sure that when you are nailed to the cross, it is done in a workman-like fashion, and you pay him for this service.

WATCH THEIR MANORISMS

If you don't understand that your lawyer's allegiance is always and only to the Court, you may well be mystified by their suggestions and behavior.

- Why are the junior attorneys always bobbing up and down like birds drinking at a fountain?
- If you are watching senior attorneys perform, what are those strange hand signals about?
- Why does the judge suddenly jump up from his chair, go into his chamber, and then come back out?

You are watching an ancient ritual. Each person is performing their part, according to their level of initiation.

- The young lawyers are doing obeisance,
- The older lawyers are calling their shots, like a game of billiards, and

- The judge's little in and out of chambers dance just changed the jurisdiction of the court on you without announcing it in court.

The attorneys practice a very strange religion in which everything is twisted around, redefined, upside down and backwards---a religion that mirrors everything.

Where have we encountered that before?

- Naming trusts and transmitting utilities after Living Persons is purely a lawyer's trick.
- Calling the District of Columbia, Guam, Puerto Rico and other Insular States the "United States of America" is typical of their semantic deceptions.
- An attorney's use of language is meant to be blasphemous, deceptive, and warped against any true or honest meaning. They have managed to record over 350 different so-called "legal meanings" of "United States of America" alone.

Black is white and up is sideways, an objection isn't an opposition and a conditional acceptance doesn't accept anything at all.

The attorneys excuse all this as "tradition" and as "legal meanings of words" but that's claptrap to hide the obvious.

Attorneys are professional liars. The Crown Temple worships the Father of All Lies. When an attorney tells you that the practice of law is all about finding the truth, they have just told you the biggest lie in their whole kit bag. ***It's about finding the truth all right---and killing it.***

31

- Attorneys lie when they have to, and they lie when they don't have to.
- They lie just for fun.
- They lie to make money. They lie for entertainment.
- They lie as a blood sport. They will happily, gleefully, lie about you, their client, but they will never lie to the judge.

That is because they are always working for the judge.

So your lawyer isn't your lawyer, any more than your bank account belongs to you. The judge works for the Court, the Court works for the Crown Temple, and the Crown Temple belongs to the banks.

The lawyer you hired works for the judge. If the judge doesn't get you, your lawyer already has. It's impossible for the Bar Association to lose, and equally impossible for you to win.

At the end of the day, when the House counts the chips, the Bar Association always wins, and **the only way out of this trap is to never go in.**

When you hire an attorney to "represent" you, he is representing you in the same way that the trust and transmitting utility is "representing" you.

By hiring a lawyer you are presenting yourself to the Court as a ward of the State, literally as a person who is mentally incompetent to speak for yourself and make your own decisions.

This is what a “General Power of Attorney” does----it grants your authority to act, to speak, to ask questions, and to make decisions, to your lawyer or to whomever else you grant a General Power of Attorney to. You become bound by their words and deeds. Most of them make a show of asking your permission, but the deal is already cut.

Nine times out of ten, there isn't the least little bit of a question about the outcome when you step into the courtroom with a lawyer by your side, because the lawyer you hired has already signed off on the deal “for” you, and you gave him permission to do this by hiring him.

So you have handed your keys to a perfect stranger who works for the judge who works for the Crown Temple, which works for the banks, and the banks are, as it turns out, the ones prosecuting you. You might as well strip naked and lay down.

This isn't to say that your family attorney knows all that I am telling you. The majority of American attorneys will be shocked and in denial when confronted with this. Many of them have been railroaded and victimized by this system themselves.

The criminality that comes with a National Breach of Trust this incredibly huge is unavoidable. The corruption that thrives as a result of the government's own crookedness is like a cancer spreading endlessly through America.

The Great Fraud

Our historical thread broke off with the Hooven and Allison Company v. Evatt decision by the US Supreme Court in 1901: next, in 1913, a group of extremely wealthy and mostly European bankers got together and conspired to create a Central Bank in America. The Federal Reserve was born. The story about this is recorded in *The Creature from Jekyll Island*, which is highly recommended reading, but not for the faint of heart or mind.

32

The Federal Reserve was founded to undermine the value of the American monetary system, just as the 14th Amendment had to be passed first to undermine the guarantees of your natural citizenship. The pieces were being put in place for the greatest and longest-running fraud in history.

Let's give a brief view of the “miracle” of fractional reserve banking that the Federal Reserve brought with it.

- The Federal Reserve, which is 100% privately owned, buys \$100 bills from the Bureau of Printing & Engraving for two to four cents each.
- Then the Bank "fractionalizes" the "reserve" and loans out seven hundred dollars for every hundred the Federal Reserve actually purchased.
- It loans the bills back to the government it purchased them from, for their full face value plus interest.

It's a miracle for the bankers, and that is for sure.

Let's review this process again, because it is so unbelievable: the UNITED STATES OF

AMERICA, a corporation that is substituting itself for your legitimate government, is selling hundred dollar bills (and various other denominations) for between two and four cents each to a consortium of private banks calling itself the "Federal Reserve".

- The Federal Reserve puts its name on these private "Federal Reserve Notes" it purchased for a couple pennies, and loans them back to the federal government dba UNITED STATES OF AMERICA at their full face value, plus interest.

On a bad day, on one dollar bills, the Federal Reserve makes 96% pure profit, 996% profit on \$10 bills, 9,996% on \$100 bills, and so on, plus interest.

Are there any questions, Campers?

Here at Camp Giveitaway, we specialize in high class white collar constructive fraud carried out against Americans. The Camp Counselors are called Members of Congress and Governors of the Federal Reserve.

In 1933, Franklin Delano Roosevelt came to power, and the bankers were ready for the coup d'etat they had been planning for decades prior. They bankrupted the District of Columbia, Guam, Puerto Rico, et alia, with ease, and then Roosevelt went whining to the Governors of the 50 States United, telling them --- the United States of America is bankrupt!

FDR didn't bother to explain *which* "United States of America" was bankrupt. **Most of the State Governors acting at that time assumed that the bankrupt entity was the 50 States United.** *They didn't know about the existence of the other version of the "United States of America" that was concocted during Theodore Roosevelt's Administration a few years prior, but Cousin Franklin knew.*

Like any high class con artist, FDR didn't exactly lie. He didn't exactly tell the truth, either.

33

The federal government had been functioning as a corporation since 1861 but the States had all retained their individual sovereignty and were continuing to function as legitimate State governments. That had to be overcome.

So Roosevelt appealed under false pretenses to the Conference of Governors and on March 6, 1933, the Conference of Governors replied by generously coming to the assistance of the "United States of America" aka the District of Columbia, Guam, Puerto Rico, et alia, by "pledging" the "full faith and credit" of their States and the "citizenry" thereof.

[\(See: Pages 18 - 24 of The Public Papers and Addresses of Franklin Roosevelt, Volume II, The Year Of Crisis, March 6, 1933\).](#)

This is exactly what the bankers wanted.

As a result of the Governor's actions, the 50 States United and "the citizenry thereof" were entered as voluntary adjuncts to the bankruptcy proceedings---- which are still ongoing nearly eight decades later.

By agreeing to stand good for a bankrupt entity, the Governors laid the States and the private wealth of the People on the table as surety for the debts of the federal corporation.

Instead of simply settling the bankruptcy, the politicians used it as carte blanche for unlimited credit with the banks.

Who is owed the vast bulk of that National Debt? You are.

That money is owed to you. The banks loaned you your own money.

Ever known a furniture store that has a "Going Out of Business Sale!" every three years, yet plainly, remains in the same or nearby location selling furniture for thirty years more? The name might change, but it's the same store, selling the same merchandise. They are doing the same thing that the government did in 1933.

They "split assets". The named furniture store that you think you are doing business with is just a corporate fiction. It doesn't actually own the furniture you are buying. Other entities own the vast bulk of the assets. The bankrupted entity that is going out of business is just a "corporate proxy" with few assets of its own to lose, and the majority of the debt accrued.

[Pay attention here...]

When this corporate proxy goes "bankrupt" the bankruptcy process wipes away the legitimate debts, and all that has really been lost to the owners and operators is whatever small amount of capital assets they have assigned to the bankrupt entity to "validate" the bankruptcy.

They sacrifice the trivial assets to off-load the debt, retain the "majority assets" under different ownership, and reboot their business.

The corporation functioning as the "federal government" in 1933 did the exact inverse of this ---

instead of sacrificing the small holdings---DC, Guam, Puerto Rico, et alia, they used the small holdings to draw the entire nation into a giant "bankruptcy" that even one of the 50 States could have paid off. Why?

This was done backwards so that the banks and the "United States of America" represented by DC, Puerto Rico, Guam, et alia, could become the majority asset owners instead of you and the 50 States United. Bit by bit, using the fraudulent bankruptcy as leverage, the banks have trumped up a phony debt held against the American People.

34

Working together with the Crown Temple lawyers, they have endeavored to hide the fact that the real creditors owed the "National Debt" are the American People, and that the real debtor is the "United States of America" defined as "the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Guam....et alia", by interposing the banks as intermediaries claiming that they, the banks, are owed the National Debt.

The banks are again usurping your own identity to enrich themselves. The "United States of America" ran up all these debts on your credit card without your knowledge or permission, like a bad teenager gone wild, and now the banks are claiming that you owe them a ton of money.

Hello? Mom and Dad?

Whose money was borrowed? Yours.

Whose money was spent? Yours, again.

Who owes the money to you?

The Federal Reserve's real equity in every Federal Reserve Note is 1/8th of two to four cents per note in circulation, or a half cent per bill, maximum. The rest of the total equity is yours. You, the Living Person, are both the fiduciary creditor and the fiduciary debtor.

The banks are attempting yet another unlawful conversion of real property, seeking to convert the majority assets of the American People.

Can a Governor of a State in 1933, or now, really pledge anything on your personal behalf? No.

Your Governor can't enter you into a bankruptcy.
He can't exercise your private credit to buy himself a new Lexus.

The Governors back in 1933 had no granted authority to "pledge" your "full faith and credit", and they had no material interest to back their claims.

They simply did it, and the banks, who were representing you as Creditors, accepted this "hypothecation".

Hypothecation is a process by which property that belongs to one party (the 50 States and the citizenry thereof) is offered as collateral for the debt of another (the "United States of America") without requiring the actual transfer of title.

Hypothecation is handy, because the victims don't have to physically deliver the title and don't have to know that their property has been attached as collateral to secure another entity's debts.

The banks and the politicians created a gigantic unlawful conversion, claiming that all the State lands and private property belonging to "US citizens" in America was in fact a public corporate asset that was hypothecated to secure the debt of the federal government. Does this sound familiar?

It's the same basic scam they use to convert your non-taxable private property into taxable federal income, only this time, instead of a trust and transmitting utility acting as a corporate proxy substituting itself for "you" the Living Person, the banks are acting as corporate proxies representing "you", the American People as Creditors.

35

Instead of your paycheck, it's your other private property, your land, your natural resources, and your homes, that have all been fraudulently attached and converted. When you, presumed to be a "US citizen" purchase a home, the Title Company makes sure it is recorded only as a Deed, either Deed of Trust or Warranty Deed.

Just as you don't own your bank account, you don't own your land or your home, either.

The title of everything has been converted to the ownership of the incorporated

State franchise, and is held in the name of the Constructive Estate Trust named FORBUSH, LILY E.

You, the Living Person, are a tenant, not a landlord, and every bit of private property you think you own has been *hypothecated* (That means *Pledged*) -surreptitiously recorded as collateral backing the debts of the corporation masquerading as the federal government.

On May 23, 1933, a lone US Congressman, Louis T. McFadden, brought formal charges against the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve Bank system, the Comptroller of the Currency and the Secretary of the United States Treasury for numerous criminal acts, including but not limited to: conspiracy, fraud, unlawful conversion, and treason. ***The petition for Articles of Impeachment was thereafter referred to the Judiciary Committee, and has yet to be acted upon.*** (See: [the Congressional Record, May 23, 1933, pp. 4055-4058.](#))

In 1938, the whole of America was bankrupted by design and by fraud. The creditors, (foreign powers) seized ownership of the flag, State governments, their laws and constitutions, including every last comma and period, the whole country and its citizens. These acts of fraud and treason placed Americans in peonage.

The 1937 Edition of the Book of the States openly declared that the people engaged in such activities as the Farming/Agro Related Industry had already been reduced to mere feudal "Tenants" on their Land, [see the Book of The States, Book II, Volume II, 1937, p 155.](#)

This is precisely the meaning of all "Deeds of Trust" presently offered by the "government" on all property naturally possessed by allodium----yet another devastating fraud practiced against the Americans. See Title 5 of the Federal Code.

So let's recount. Your entire country has been embroiled in a fraudulent bankruptcy for eight decades, every scrap of land, water, oil, food, and everything else that the States or the People own have been secretly mortgaged to the hilt to international banks by people who had no authority to pledge your credit.

You are the victim of identity theft.

This has been done without your knowledge, without your consent, before most Americans were born, by people who were not acting under any valid granted authority whatsoever, carried out via a non-disclosed process of hypothecation and purposefully misrepresented title recordings. You, the Living Person, are supposed to own your home and land in allodial civil title as a landlord.

You and your country have both been defrauded on a huge scale by international banks pretending to represent you and by corporations masquerading as your legitimate government, and they have done this by pretending to represent you. **Always and forever, the excuse and the story is the same: they claim to represent you.**

36

Indeed, they have "represented" **you in all sorts of creative ways**---as a trust and transmitting utility owned by the Department of the Treasury of Puerto Rico, **as a "US vessel"** in the Merchant Marines, presumed lost at sea, **as a trustee** working full time for

no pay, **as a debt slave**, and **as the “debtor”** when you have paid for everything.

This is what happens when you forget who you are and trust other people to represent you.

In the real world **you have to take the initiative to represent yourself**, or you get hammered. You get cheated. You get rolled by con artists. You get defrauded, abused, used, reduced to peonage, robbed, threatened, financially raped, and disrespected by people who take their paychecks from your pockets.

Last but not least, you get to pay for the privilege of being robbed.

Neither the banks substituting for you as the Creditor owed the National Debt on one hand, nor the phony corporation “standing for” your legitimate government on the other, have any legal standing. They don’t function as your trustees. They don’t represent you. They are just interlopers and freebooters who saw their chance. You are only necessary as the excuse for their existence and the source of their sustenance.

These same banks standing in your stead as the Creditors owed the National Debt, also literally own and control the Crown Temple, the worldwide control center of the Bar Association, the organization you have entrusted to educate your judges and rule over your attorneys.

Thanks to your matchless credulity and the disappearance of the 13th Amendment to the original Constitution, **your attorneys can’t do anything but what the [British-controlled Bar Association](#) recommends**, or they will lose their licenses to practice law.

So, in the end, which entity stands to benefit from all this deceit and fraud? Why, the “United States of America”-----a Commonwealth nation with its headquarters in the State of New Columbia, aka, the District of Columbia.

The name change has already been made.

The original, legitimate States of the Union are still embroiled in the fraudulently imposed bankruptcy. So what happened ----again? Just as in 1861, in 1933 corporations were formed to substitute for the legitimate government.

Thus, the [State of Wisconsin](#) is being “represented by” the “[State of Wisconsin, Incorporated](#).”

The “[State of Wisconsin](#)” is a living, organic entity comprised of land and waters, the flesh and blood of a geographically defined “state”. The “[State of Wisconsin, Inc.](#)” is a piece of paper, a dead legal fiction, the equivalent of a trust and transmitting utility, established “in the name of” the [real State](#).

All fifty of the corporations that are masquerading as the real States are Municipal franchises of the “UNITED STATES OF AMERICA”. Just like McDonald’s. All the wealth of the nation has been slowly, step by step transferred to the ownership of these foreign-owned subsidiaries of the federal corporation, with the clear intent of leaving the debts of

these same corporate entities festooned around the ears of the de jure States and the American People.

37

If you allow them to get away with it, the federal corporation and its franchises will walk away with all your assets and leave you to pay all their debts.

As corporations they are merely “persons” before the law, like any other person. The so-called federal government, defined as a corporation, has and can exercise no sovereignty, and neither can its franchises. The de jure States are embroiled in a fraudulently-imposed national bankruptcy and are considered wards of the Court, so they cannot exercise any sovereignty, either. **Only you, the Living Person, *the American non-citizen National*, still have sovereignty.**

Please grasp these facts----“America” hasn’t functioned as a sovereign nation since 1861 and none of the States have functioned as sovereign states since 1933. America doesn’t exist except on paper and in your heart.

At this point, it’s a gleam in your eyes, waiting to be born again, waiting for you to repopulate your lawful government.

There remained one final card to be played, and in 1940, the Congress played it: the Buck Act.

The Buck Act is another conversion. **It made “US citizens” the literal property of the federal corporation. It defined “US citizens” as “franchises” of the federal government----** that is, slaves.

This brings it all full circle.

What started out as a fruitful means of transferring the privately owned black slaves to the public ownership of the US Government via “US citizenship” and then extracting credit based on using the slaves as collateral, became the motivation and means of literally enslaving the entire American populace.

The trust and transmitting utility operating under your name and owned by the Department of the Treasury of Puerto Rico is the mechanism the government employs to reduce you, the Living Person, to a “franchise” that is literally owned by the government.

The corporation could now enforce Selective Service requirements and had unlimited credit with the banks; the banks were now in a position to wield the “natural and human resources” of America to profit themselves.

For the past almost eight decades, that is precisely what they have been doing, like pigs at a trough. The bankers have been using American blood to fight wars in their behalf, and have then charged the Americans for the privilege of doing so. They have started the wars, mostly over oil fields and rubber and similar resources, sold arms to both sides, and have profited both in the means and in the results.

All in the guise of religion, as the “people” try to hold on to their beliefs, as the Politicians hide even that behind a media blitz of blaming Terrorism.

As rich as the rest of the world assumed that the Americans were, judging by the way Congress spent money and carried on wars of aggression, at a certain point, the illusion began to wear thin. People in China and Saudi Arabia and other points of the globe smelled a rat. Something wasn't right. The Americans weren't acting like Americans. They were acting like cheap hoodlums, running drugs and guns and alcohol, dealing in slaves, bullying everyone, and not paying their debts. Washington, DC, ceased to be a respectable capitol, and began to resemble a Roman bathhouse instead.

The Wreck

38

The present version of “UNITED STATES OF AMERICA” is ostensibly on life support, already technically bankrupt, and its franchises, the corporate States, are on average not in much better shape if all you look at are the public budgets.

As you should expect by now, public accounting practices are just as dishonest and upside down as everything else in the make-believe Wizard of Oz world created by the bankers and lawyers.

In 1946, the federal government imposed a new system of public accounting. It happened to be the same accounting system used by Al Capone against the IRS. The federal corporation and its state franchises began keeping two sets of books, the “budgeted” money and the “off book” or “non-budgeted” money.

The government at all levels fails to report its total income to the People.

All the American People ever see or talk about is the “Budget”, and they innocently assume that the government budgets money the same way that they budget their meager salaries.

Not so.

Let's pretend that you take in \$200,000 per year as your salary, and then, let's pretend that you are a miser, and you choose to live on only \$20,000 per year. During the course of the year you wind up spending \$25,000, so from the perspective of your budget, you have a \$5,000 “budget deficit” to whine about.

Just forget about the \$175,000 invested in South African gold mines.

That's precisely what every unit of government, from the local School Board to UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, has been doing since 1946.

Once per year there is a giant national accounting that takes place to keep the banks happy. The corporate federal government requires its franchises, the incorporated States, to produce a **“Comprehensive Annual Financial Report” (CAFR)**.

It requires all the sub-funds of the States and the lesser units of government, which are in turn corporate subsidiaries of the States, to produce an “Annual Financial Report”.

This is to keep the corporate States honest and up to date---at least with respect to their own tithe-paying to the Secretary of the Department of the Treasury (of Puerto Rico), and to prove their stewardship of the federal corporation's assets --you, me, everything we own, and all the land and water and natural resources of our respective States.

If you get a copy of the State of California, Inc. "Comprehensive Annual Financial Report" as opposed to their corporate "Budget" you will discover an amazing thing. The State of California, Inc. is incredibly wealthy.

The income coming in from just one of its many major investment funds is sufficient to pay off every expense of the entire University of California system. The corporate State of California is so very far from being "broke" that it is laughable, and people should laugh every time they hear about any of these franchises being "broke".

[Take in to account the exposé here in July 2012 of the State Parks claiming to be broke and would have to shut down the State park system, all while it turns up that "IT" has 57 million in the CAFR! And so Jerry Brown , governor claims to have started an investigation into "other" areas! Hm?]

All such claims are merely poor-mouthing by the bankers, who want all the money and income for themselves and so, use every excuse possible to drain more money out of you and practice yet another conversion. They take 39 your private property, run it through the trust and transmitting utility's bank account to make it into "corporate income" for the purposes of the federal income tax, and then, they tag along and the California Franchise Tax Board takes another cut of it.

Apparently, nobody asks---"Franchise of what?" [sure as hell did and DO.]

The State of California, Inc. has learned its lessons from Big Brother, and is applying the same Cider House Rules against the People.

Remember the Buck Act that makes all "US citizens" franchises of the federal government? In California, **all "citizens of California" are ALSO deemed to be "franchises" of the State of California, Inc.**

The Gold Confiscation

One of the very first acts of the banks acting as Creditors in the 1933 bankruptcy was to seize all privately held American gold. There are still plenty of old-timers around who can remember the public announcements and the IRS agents coming around, collecting wedding rings and amulets and coins. Franklin Delano Roosevelt issued four Executive Orders declaring "gold hoarding" to be a crime at a felony level. (See Executive Orders 6073, 6102, 6111 and 6260). Never mind that he and his banker cronies were obviously in the business of hoarding gold themselves.

The idea was and is, to grab all the gold and stockpile it, create a fiat money system, use that as a means to establish bogus debts against the American People, then when the fiat money system has done its job, collapse it and reintroduce gold-based money again. The People are dumb enough to fall for it.

To be fair, the corporate government didn't keep that gold. The Secretary of the Treasury (of Puerto Rico) shipped it all off to the Creditors, the foreign, privately owned banks. There isn't even the trace of gold dust left in Fort Knox and there hasn't been for decades.

There was just one little problem.

The corporation posing as our legitimate government couldn't explain away such obvious theft of private property very easily. That would have involved admitting the whole bankruptcy scam.

To keep a lid on their nefarious activities and expedite the conversion of the monetary system to something backed only by paper and promises, **Congress offered the Accepted for Value program**, to "make things up" to those constituents who had lost enough gold and had enough savvy to cause trouble.

The trust and transmitting utility that was created using your name is called your "Strawman" trust. Not only does this corporate persona own all your assets and owe all your debts, it claims all the money owed to you by the US Treasury as a direct result of the gold confiscated from your grandmothers and grandfathers.

As you don't know that this trust and transmitting utility exists you are never going to collect that money, are you? The phony government corporation gets all the cream, you get all the chicken bones at the bottom of the slop bucket.

Here's the take home point---again: **the vast majority of the money represented by the "National Debt" is money that is owed to you and the rest of the American People.**

The banks have acted as middlemen fraudulently 40 converting the wealth of the nation into the purported ownership of foreign corporations, just as they act as middlemen to convert your non-taxable private property into the taxable corporate income of a federally-owned franchise.

The rigged change to a paper-based monetary system put all the gold into the hands of the perpetrators of the scam. Their descendants now plan to collapse the paper money, make their bogus claim that "you" owe the National Debt, and trot out the gold stockpiles again as the basis of a new and supposedly secure monetary system.

It's all hogwash. They are just trying to keep you slaving and slaving for something that they happen to have a lot of, because they stole it from you in the first place.

In truth, gold is as worthless as paper, and it doesn't matter to the bankers one bit whether they use paper or gold as the basis for their monetary system. They rely on the illusion that gold is intrinsically valuable to keep you in chains.

Light Comes Forth

Kilroy is in deep, deep corporate Kim-Chee. He's a slave. A federal trust and transmitting utility purportedly owns all his real property on earth, even his labor. Another corporation called the Department of the Treasury of Puerto Rico owns the trust and transmitting utility, and the banks control it through their Bankruptcy Trustee. They also control every judge and lawyer in town. They've worked their fraud scheme to the point where they

claim on paper to own everything, every blade of grass and every school child in America. Having come face to face with the monster now, doesn't it seem hopeless? What chance do you have?

What ray of hope is there?

All of this was done by fraud and semantic deceits, and fraud vitiates everything it touches.

In the world of international commerce, any contract tainted by fraud is instantly and from its beginning, null and void. You can stand on your own two feet and shout, "I've been defrauded! My country has been defrauded!"

Who will hear you?

Vladimir Putin and Secretary Hu can hear you.

It's ironically a good thing that they do.

The criminals defrauding you know that if they start a fight in the house they've stolen, the Russians and the Chinese will come to breakfast, stay all day, and ruin the dinner party afterward. That, and the fact that nobody else on earth can stand the cretins in Washington, gives hope for the rest of us.

The banks know that if they try to foreclose on the American People, a Civil War will erupt. After all, most Americans don't understand that they've been reduced to peonage and defrauded. They think that they own their homes and their land and their businesses, long after the banks and the corporation "representing" the **American government have unlawfully converted all the ownerships and took title to everything under conditions of nondisclosure and fraud.** 41

Despite their actual experience, most Americans believe all the propaganda about this being the Land of the Free, and thanks to all the wars for profit Americans have fought since 1916, there are a lot of American veterans, literally millions of people whose lives have been traumatized and truncated by the wars and the over 200 "armed conflicts" America has engaged in during the past hundred years. All these men have been trained and blooded as soldiers; they all know how to use guns.

Some people have suggested an armed domestic insurrection to clean this mess up, but all anyone accomplishes with that is killing other innocent Americans who are still deluded, still believing that this thing that "represents" their government, is their government. It makes no sense for us to fight each other over a corporation and some banks that have defrauded everyone.

No.

Mahatma Gandhi and Martin Luther King have taught us the most effective means of change. Stop paying Puerto Rican import taxes.

Day by day, Americans are reclaiming their proper heritage and identity. One by one they are peacefully repopulating the American Republic. They are putting together

their credentials as Living Persons, reclaiming their non-citizen National status, and other nations of the world are cheering them on.

Remember what happened way back in 1861?

Congress stopped functioning as a legitimate government and was reduced to a substitute corporate entity.

The original government wasn't destroyed. It was just set aside, left lying on a table to gather dust while the Civil War ---more rightly known as the War of Secession----raged. There it remained, forgotten, for a hundred and fifty years: the de jure, rightful, lawful Constitutional government of America, has still existed. It simply hasn't been "inhabited" by American Citizens. It has been "depopulated".

How?

The rightful American Citizens have been arbitrarily redefined as "US citizens". The Living Persons have been replaced by Corporate Persons.

So, what's your remedy?

The first step toward home is to click your heels together three times **and say, "I am a non-citizen National. I am not a "US citizen".** I was defrauded of my birthright status, and I hereby reclaim it in full. All agreements and signatures by my hand seeming to agree otherwise are null and void ab initio, nunc pro tunc."

Title this simple statement "Affidavit of Political Status" and

- [get it notarized](#) and [file it with your County Clerk or Recorder's Office.](#)
- [Ask them for a Certified Copy of the filed document,](#) and
- [send copies of it via Certified US Mail to every alphabet soup agency](#) of government that you may have reason to deal with. Make sure that you
- [give adequate Public Notice to the federal and state officials and agencies, most especially the IRS.](#)
- [Save all your mailing receipts](#) so you can prove you gave them Notice.

42

While you are at it, and at the same time, put together your

• **Proof of Life documents and file** those as part of your Affidavit of Political Status. Being a Living Person is very much a part of your political status.

You've just shoved your fist down the Monster's throat and hit them where they live.

You've taken back who you really are, and now you can contemplate your next steps.

Creepy as it is to [be using your thumbprint as a signature,](#)

• [make multiple copies of your Ecclesiastical Deed Poll in originals and also multiple original copies of](#)

[your witnessed Statement of Identity](#). The blood seal, represented by your thumbprint in red ink, is what proves beyond any possible doubt that you are a living entity, so it must be done, and then copies must be recorded.

You may close your bank account, or just leave it with a small deposit so you can cash checks.

If the IRS comes after you, you know now what to say---

(1) those bank deposits represent private property, which is nontaxable and

(2) if it really is “corporate income” belonging to a federal trust using my name, I am authorized as an Acceptance Agent and enabled to discharge that debt against the US Treasury in behalf of the franchise.

See: 48 Statute 1, Public Law 89-719, HJR 192, Public Law 73-10, American Bar Association Unbound

Volume 1938, 31 USC 53 section 5312(3)(C), 31USC5312(2)(r), PL 97-258, 96 Stat. 995, PL 99-570, PL 100-690,

PL 103-325, PL 107-56, PL 108-458, 1USC 1362, 6 USC 6185(a), 4USC 405-409, 3USC 321(a), (b), 359(a),

365(c), 4USC 6202 (g), 6203(b), 100 Stat. 3207-33, 102 Stat. 4354, 4357, 108 Stat. 2247, 2252, 115 Stat.315,

328, 335, 118 Stat. 3746, PL 97-258, PL 97-452, 16USC 831(h), PL 98-369, PL 101-508, PL 102-589, PL 104-

134, PL 105-46, 5USC 5129(b), 98 Stat. 1153, 6USC 2653(a)(1), 104 Stat. 1388-287, 106 Stat. 1488, 3USC

31001(u)(1), 110 Stat. 1321-375, 15 USC Chapter 41, 96 Stat. 995, 1 USC 1362, etc.

The IRS is completely bollixed no matter what they claim or do. They get no money out of you the Living Person, and that’s a good thing for your country, the real 50 States United, as well as for you.

A Tale of Two Trusts

[A historical accounting]

The real owner of America is the Vatican, and to make things even more duplicitous and confusing, the Vatican also owns a corporation with a name similar to “United States of America”. This one is called the “United States, Inc.” and wherever you see just “United States” it is likely to be this entity that you are dealing with. It does business as “US Corp” and it’s “Constitution” is self-evidently what your Congressional members take their Oath of Office to. Please note—the Congressional Oath is to support and defend the “Constitution of the United States” not the “Constitution of the United States of America”.

Most of us have no concept of how old the world is, but those in positions of long term leadership and power do. Some of the oldest laws and agreements still in effect date to the year 432 A.D. The accord signed by King John in 1213 A.D. with the Vatican is relatively recent compared to that benchmark, and King Henry VIII’s sex drive notwithstanding,

England is still owned by the Vatican. All British Monarchs have been similarly and

contractually bound to Rome, obligated to act as Royal Stewards in the temporal realm, vouchsafed by the Popes, who have claimed for centuries to be Vicars of Christ and Stewards of Christ holding dominion over the whole earth.

43

The idea was (and is) that as God created the earth, the earth belongs to God. Furthermore, according to ancient Christian doctrine, God gave all things on earth to His Son, Jesus.

The Popes of the Roman Catholic Church claim to be the representatives of Christ on earth, and stewards over the earth in His absence. Thus, the Church long ago laid claim to everything, land, sea, man, and beast, and the Popes then delegated caretaking responsibility to their representatives, the Kings and Queens and other potentates of Europe and elsewhere.

When the British King claimed land in America, he claimed it for the Vatican.
When the French Kings claimed land in America, they claimed it for the Vatican.
When the Spanish Kings claimed land in America, they claimed it for the Vatican....

Much of the blood and the misery of the past 2,000 years stems directly from the Church of Rome making these ownership claims via the activities of its Church-approved monarchies. Catholics worldwide must come to terms with the fact that buried within their beloved Mother Church is another institution that mirrors the Church, just like the federal corporation mirrors the legitimate government of America.

It's true that the American Revolution was quite a jolt to this Ancient Regime of the Church and the Monarchs that serve the Church, but far from a death blow. It was more like a minor inconvenience.

The Americans, though Christian, were Protestant, and they had a radically different take on the source of earthly sovereignty. They read Genesis 1:26-28, and they realized that God granted the Dominion over the earth to all people, equally. The earth belongs to all of us, the creatures of the dust. That grant of land and sea and tree were meant to be shared equally, such that every man and woman is a steward of the earth and equal to any Pope or King.

The American concept of equality, like the Communist concept of equality, is a death-knell alike for the Papacy and the Monarchies.

Thus **there are**, and within any living memory have always been, **two completely different concepts of sovereignty operating at the same time in America**: that of *the Papists* who honor the Pope's claim to be the Steward of Christ, **and that of the Protestants** who honor the Old Testament grant of Dominion.

The Communists, who don't believe in God at all and who have long declared to be Atheists, are more aligned philosophically with the Protestants than the Catholics, which has meant that the Catholics and those allied with them, including the British, naturally seek to create enmity between the Communists and the Protestants.

[It is my opinion that these next two paragraphs my hold a real answer]

If the two groups supporting the concept of human equality stop fighting each other long enough, they might turn on their common enemy, the Papacy and the Monarchies that support the Papacy. **It is therefore politically expedient for Rome and for its agents in London to create hatred between the Americans and the Communists.**

Doing this keeps their own natural enemies at each other's throats instead of marching into St. Peter's Square.

They have been quite successful in maintaining this hatred between the Americans and the Communists, but it is beginning to wear thin, and the American commercial ventures with the Chinese are extremely worrisome.

44

It is because of this underlying argument about the nature and source of sovereignty that the Protestant nations are forever at war---whether they know it or not---with the Vatican and the Monarchies. It cannot be otherwise. We cannot at one and the same time declare the equal dominion of all people, and bow to a king or a pope, so there's the rub.

Here is how it was stated by the Vatican and the British King in the Treaty of Verona signed in 1822---Article I-

--basically states that

the "high contracting powers" agree and decree that all those representative forms of government and governments that recognize the individual sovereignty of ordinary people, is incompatible with "divine right" and all agree to use all of their efforts to bring an end to such governments, wherever they may be found or exist.

That means *you*, America.

The Brits have been sworn to undermine and use and abuse and destroy America since its founding, because the British Kings, despite their protestations otherwise, are Electors of the Holy See, and have been for 800 years.

Their own claim to be Kings depends on the Vatican's support and upon the idea of Divine Right to Rule.

How stupid have the Americans been, to ever mistake the Vatican or the British Monarch as friends of a Protestant government? It's like a Mongoose mistaking a cobra for its best friend, and it's only made possible by the deep infiltration of British culture and Catholic politicians.

As the Treaty of Paris, the agreement ending the American Revolution, makes clear, the King and the Vatican retained all their property and all their claims of indebtedness. They still owned everything they had ever owned in America after the Revolution, and actually, quite a bit more, because the Americans had racked up debts to France and France at that time was claimed by England and was in debt to the Vatican.

Only the people of America---the Living Persons--- were freed and enabled to enjoy a version of self-rule to the extent that they could elect their own Trustees.

Trustees?

The idea of trusts and trustees is part and parcel of the public stewardship concept promoted by the Vatican and its allies, including the Kings and Queens of England. The King of England and the Vatican placed their holdings in North America into a trust, administered by elected trustees, for the benefit of the Americans who were still loyal British subjects---the Tories, in other words. This was the First Trust of North America, part of the Global Estate Trust claimed by the Vatican eight hundred years ago, and it was a clever means of undermining any real self-rule in America.

This was a land trust, administered by the Postmaster General, and the Vatican and the British King were the donors placing their property into the Trust. The elected public officials were the Trustees administering this Public trust.

The American People were the beneficiaries. That is what is meant in one sense by “Public Trust”----it’s referring to the fiduciary obligation of the Trustees, the elected officials, to manage the actual properties held in the Trust so as to benefit the beneficiaries.

45

Are you a Tory? Do you feel benefited yet?

To this day, the willing supporters of the “United States” are anglophiles who think there is nothing better than to bend their knee to Prince Harry, and Catholics, who know that making America into a Commonwealth nation actually means making it into a Catholic nation. To this day, the Tories among us continue to claim the actual ownership of the North American Continent, literally. They conceive of their role as being Trustees of the Queen or King of Britain; they are aided in their role, by the ever-handy ***Jesuits***.

For many decades now, their dream has been to come out of the closet and officially “restore” America to her rightful status as a loyal and docile member of the Commonwealth.

The trustees in Britain are hereditary rulers, and in America, they largely are, too. In recent years there has been much public disclosure by genealogists who have discovered the close familial ties of major politicians in America. President after President is related within three or four clicks with another President. This isn’t an accident and it isn’t a result of happenstance.

As long as the Beneficiaries remain ignorant of the fact that they are Beneficiaries, the Trustees can do whatever they like. This system is far older than the colonization of America, and it is firmly held in place by the ***Electoral College***.

The Electoral College chooses the President of the United States.

Only Electors get to vote for President. The national balloting is a sideshow that means nothing, a fact that is written in stone in the Constitution itself. [That is] So long as the President is chosen by the Electoral College, the British Monarch and the Vatican are assured of having their man occupying the Office of President of the United States.

It’s similar to having the House of Lords choose a Prime Minister. There may be several

different choices, but the one chosen is always going to be loyal to Queen and the Queen is going to be loyal to the Vatican.

All of the moves to consolidate more and more power in the hands of the American Chief Executive, such as the 470 “Emergency Powers” granted to the President during Franklin Delano Roosevelt’s rampage in office, were blessed and promoted by the British Monarch and the Vatican for the simple reason that more power for the President means more guaranteed power for them.

There are rules, but if you don’t know the game, you can’t play it.

Congress, thoroughly emasculated by all the “Emergency Powers”, it stupidly granted the President including the infamous “War Powers Act”, **is now controlled by** an uneasy and unpleasant **Trilateral Compromise**. The Communists and Progressive Democrats have made up a little more than a third of Congress since the 90’s.

These are counterbalanced by a core of stodgy, self-interested Republicans that also make up about one third of the total on any given day. The remaining third of the Congressional power structure is a mish-mash of freebooters, fools, Sons of Fortune, and what remains of the Americans, though to be sure, there is no very strong agreement as to what “American” means anymore.

In the hinterlands of this country the People still retain a vivid grasp of what it means to be an “American”, but inside the Beltway, that vision is grotesquely distorted. The thugs from Haliburton are recognized as “American” in 46 DC, but Ron Paul is not. Both ends of the spectrum, the conservative Republicans yearning for a return to 1776 and the Progressive Democrats yearning for a return to Paris in 1789, tear at each other like fighting cocks, accomplishing nothing, [All] while the British Monarchy and the Vatican tick along, year in, year out.

It is like watching a well-oiled old-style Singer Sewing Machine at work, powerful and steady, regular as clockwork, never missing a stitch as the seams binding the Americans are completed, one after another. They have the Presidency all sewn up. That’s a given. They have the Congress immobilized, unable to even defend its own turf or define what “American” is. The Supreme Court remains thorny, but it’s hanging on by a thread, and after all, their man, the President, appoints the judges so it is just a matter of time before the court succumbs. The bag will be complete, and all that will remain is the satisfaction of making the coup [d’etat] public.

The “United States” will join the Commonwealth, on a par with Australia. We’ll take our marching orders from the British Monarch and the British Monarch will take their orders from the Vatican, and so far as the Brits and the Catholics are concerned, all will finally be set right, the American Question decided, and the Tories vindicated.

The British/American Trustees have very harsh and demanding fiduciary obligations under Roman Ecclesiastical Law, but if you don’t appoint an individual politician or public official as your Trustee, even though they have been elected and appear to inhabit a Public Office, they have no obligation to act in your favor. The only legitimate Public Office in America, and only since 2010, is the Office of the Postmaster General.

The members of Congress, like the members of the Bar Association, swear their allegiance to the Queen and the “United States”---the Vatican version.

All offices that appear to be public offices in America---Governor, Mayor, President, Judge---are merely private corporate offices, and these corporations masquerading as your legitimate government belong to the “Higher Contracting Powers”.

There is, therefore, a vital and necessary element missing from the current situation: the binding down of the Trustees. The American government is running amok and can't do otherwise, because nobody is responsible for anything they do.

In a real government, the appointment to Public Office is as a Trustee, which role and fiduciary obligation then holds the politicians responsible for their acts. The elected trustees inhabiting a genuine de jure government take an Oath of Office and if they then fail to act as Prudent Men and in the Public Good, they can not only be kicked out of office, but thrown in jail and fined. If their acts are egregious enough, they can readily be charged with treason and hung. Without a real government and real Public Offices there are no attendant responsibilities imposed on the politicians.

No national government has existed for the 50 States United since 1861 and no legitimate State government has functioned for almost 80 years. Alaska and Hawaii never formed de jure State governments. Their purported admission to the Union as “States” was merely the opening of another franchise of the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA. 47

There are no Public Offices. There are no Governors. There is no American President. This is why Barack Hussein Obama's citizenship status is a moot point. These are all merely officers of corporations owned by banks and potentates, masquerading as the legitimate American government. Not one of them can take a legitimate American Oath of Office, so they wind up making their vows to the “United States” instead of the “United States of America”---as Trustees of the British Monarch and the Vatican.

You, Poor Sod, have been had. **You can, however, name any Living Person as your personal Trustee, and they are then obligated to act in your best interests,** so it doesn't really matter if they are from Kenya or Hawaii, or if they are the President of a nation or the President of a corporation.

It is extremely counter-intuitive to name criminals as your Trustees, but if you want to **hold their feet to the fire, that is exactly what you must do.**

The words to bind them are:

“I, John M. Doe, the Living Person, am a Beneficiary of the North American Global Estate Trust, and I am appointing the Living Person Barack Hussein Obama, my Trustee.”

Fill in the blank with the names of your purported Governor, Mayor, or whomever. You can name as many Trustees as you wish. Name the entire list of Federal Marshalls and the Joint Chiefs. If they do anything to harm you, they'll be fried, toasted, battered, and baked by the same system they use to enslave you.

Once these people have a public fiduciary responsibility to act in your best interests, they are the ones in trouble if they do anything at all contrary to your good health and wealth.

They become personally culpable, and as Trustees, their failure to perform reflects ill on the British Monarch and ultimately, reflects poorly on the Pope, who is responsible for this whole mess.

Do you see the problem and the game?

Right now, **we have a bunch of British/American Trustees running amok, pillaging as they please, because they have nothing binding them to do otherwise. The moment a significant number of Americans name them personally as Trustees, the system begins to backfire. The cows come home.**

Prior to your naming them as a Trustee they have been holding what appears to be a Public Office, and wantonly exercising the powers of their Public Office with no actual strings attached. They are fifth graders with the keys to the candy shop. Once you name the Living Persons as Trustees and make them responsible for their actions, it's a different story. They become directly and personally accountable to you, the Beneficiary, and they get their weenies in a wringer with the Donors of the trust, the British Monarch and the Vatican, when they misbehave in public.

As a thing is bound, so it can be unbound.

Here is an inexpensive answer to your Gordian Knot. Millions of people need to make use of their computer printer and give their local newspapers a bit of business.

For less than a couple hundred dollars a piece, you can seize control of those who control your government.

You are all Beneficiaries. You hold the equitable title to America. The trustees merely hold the legal title. Make them hop.

48

So why is it that the bankers, lawyers, Jesuits, and corrupt politicians are the only ones who insist on being recognized as Living Persons and Beneficiaries of the North American Global Estate Trust, most commonly just called, "The Trust"?

Could it be that you've been purposefully left in the dark, unaware of your grand inheritance, just as you've been left unaware of all the nasty legal presumptions being used to enslave you?

There is another trust which is a mirror image of *The Trust*, which was created by the 14th Amendment to the private corporation's "constitution". Unlike the First Trust which was and is a land grant trust, the **Public Charitable Trust** created by the 14th Amendment is a **welfare trust**.

The beneficiaries of the First Trust are all Living Persons, all Freeholders on the Land, all enabled to vote as Electors.

The beneficiaries of the mirroring Public Charitable Trust **are** all either (1) **Living Persons actually born in DC, Guam, Puerto Rico**, et alia, **or** (2) **corporate entities** defined as “United States citizens” or “residents” of the “United States”.

The Public Charitable Trust was ostensibly a do-gooder trust established to take care of all the disoriented freed black slaves left adrift after the Civil War in America, and to benefit these “citizens of the United States”. It is not Public, not Charitable, and not a true Trust.

We’ve visited this ruse before---mirroring, again. There is **the real North American Global Estate Trust**, and **the fake Public Charitable Trust**, side by side, just as there is real American Citizenship and “US citizenship” side by side. There’s you, the Living Person, and “you” the franchise trust and transmitting utility owned by the Department of the Treasury of Puerto Rico.

“**US citizenship**” [is] with respect to Living Persons born in the 50 States United was always a **conferred legal status**. It’s hard to claim that there are real “citizens” without a real government, and technically, people born in the 50 States United have had no functioning government at any level since 1933. What then, can Americans born in one of the 50 States base their citizenship on? 48 fraudulently bankrupted States that still exist, at least on paper.

Corporate alter egos representing all the Living Persons born in the 50 States have been **created on paper** and defined in various ways—

- “US vessels” and trusts and
 - transmitting utilities, etc.,
- and these legal fictions **have been granted “US citizenship”** in Puerto Rico, but Americans, ***actual Living Persons inhabiting one of the 50 States United, have been virtually stateless*** for almost eight decades.

In 2009, representatives from every State of the Union met as a Congress, and established new de jure States by re-inhabiting the national government that was adjourned sine die in 1861. This move by the Americans has been variously applauded and derided, but despite the catcalls from the Tories in the back row, it has sound legal basis and there is nobody standing around with a better claim to equitable title. Alaska convened its first de jure State government ever in 2009.

The Constitution and the Common Law are still in effect for Living Persons, if there are any legally defined “Living Persons” left in North America. The resuscitation of the Republic for the united States of America in the eleventh hour has left a great many stolid members of the world community sputtering---and taking sides.⁴⁹

The current American government is almost universally despised, both at home and abroad. Even the Vatican and the British Monarchy, the entities most responsible for DC’s present configuration, are disgusted by the vulgarity, criminality, and violence of the American Trustees.

Increasingly, and in full view of the Vatican’s disappointment and the Queen’s distaste, there is the sense in international circles that the Ancient Regime has birthed an unstable monster in America, something that could blow up in their faces. The resurrection of the

Republic changes the picture considerably. Suddenly, there's another option for a viable American government for the 50 States United besides the Commonwealth idea. The Higher Contracting Powers could just step things back to 1861, and there would be advantages to that.

- First and foremost, the Vatican could make a huge profit from returning the European, American, and Commonwealth economies to the gold standard.
- The Republic would be entering the stage with the 1861 version of the organic "Constitution for the united States of America" in hand, which guarantees that the Americans would be using the gold and silver standard favored by the Vatican.
- It also means that the original Trojan Horse, the Electoral College, would remain intact, allowing the Vatican and the British Monarchs to continue their picking and choosing among candidates for President.

The new American leaders might be rubes trying to turn time back a century and a half, but at least they are not violent, unstable, blood-sucking syndicated criminals, and that would be a relief for the rest of the world.

Yes, it just might be convenient, not to mention heart-warming in the PR sense, to let the *Americans come home*. It's a great Press Release.

The practice of mirroring everything and everyone has been part and parcel of the entire fraud practiced against Americans at every level from Day One. The "Good Guy" versus "Bad Guy" dialectic is so completely ingrained in the American psyche it's easy to control the sheep. You just set up two goads, left and right, and turn the herd wherever you want them to go. They don't want to go forward? Then, let them go back. It doesn't matter so long as they keep moving and don't stampede.

The take home message to you should be that while the Republic has always mirrored the corporation calling itself the "UNITED STATES OF AMERICA", playing the "good" American government verses the "bad" American government, there are lessons to be learned. Flip-flopping the channel from one British Sit-Com to another doesn't necessarily change anything. The key is not the government. **The key is the People who define and limit the government.**

The Public Charitable Trust set up as part of the 14th Amendment is a poor, miserable, stinking shadow of the real trust that Americans are heir to, exactly what you would expect of a trust created for slaves. Eventually, of course, the Masters contrived to make the slaves pay even for their own "trust expenses".

Remember how the government corporation needed to claim that they gave you equitable consideration in exchange for your alleged agreement to give up your Natural Rights, land, home, labor, and body to their ownership? [Well] That "equitable consideration" is represented by all the benefits you supposedly receive from the Public Charitable Trust---all of which you in fact pay for. You pay top dollar for very shoddy benefits on top of it. 50

In living memory, there has been no equitable consideration of any kind paid by the corporate government in exchange for laying its claims upon you, your labor, your money, your land, and every worldly possession. You and the other debt slaves have funded any

benefit you have ever received, which means that **the purported contract between you and the corporate UNITED STATES OF AMERICA is not only voided for lack of disclosure.**

It's also voided for lack of equitable consideration.

The corporation calling itself the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA has given you nothing but an outrageous con job and the bill for everything---you, the Beneficiary, have been bamboozled into playing the part of the Trustee. Worse, you've been cast to play the role of Executor of your own Estate.

The banks are the middlemen and lynch pins in this whole constructive fraud. They are the ones that made the false claims and trumped up the debts to begin with. They are the ones who enabled the unlawful and undisclosed property conversions.

Your so-called income tax payments go, in part, to pay for very hefty Life Insurance Policies owned by the International Monetary Fund, which holds your Certificate of Live Birth as a monetized security. Back in the 1980's when there were still news reporters, they reported the event **when Jimmy Carter turned over the last of the American Certificates of Live Birth as chattels owned by the IMF.**

Nobody knew what to make of that odd news story then. Do you know what to make of it now?

You'll leave a multi-million dollar Life Insurance Policy to benefit the bank when you die. Your family will get the bill for your funeral.

The massive die-off (and equally massive monetary rewards anticipated by the IMF) that will occur when the Baby Boomer generation leaves the stage isn't happening as fast as the bankers thought it would. They are getting pinched.

The Baby Boomers are living too long, far longer than their predecessors, and medical costs have skyrocketed. Instead of being productive and paying large amounts of taxes into the system, the Boomers are lining up by the millions to collect on their Social Security insurance benefits.

Meager as these payouts are, the bankers are restive. It's true that the Americans provided more than enough money in taxes to pay for their Social Security benefits several times over. It's true that their money was invested at a vast profit to the banks, but this little miscalculation in average life expectancy and the increased costs of medical care are eating into the banker's profit margin.

This is why the American politicians are suddenly so very concerned about healthcare and trying to create yet another tax so that the slaves are obligated to pay the difference. Obama Care doesn't have a thing to do with social justice or health care. It has to do with preserving the profit margins of the banks at the expense of the slaves.

51

Short of lining up old people in front of trenches, which everyone would recognize as genocide, the bankers and the politicians who serve them are casting about for something to base a nice war on. Wars have always been profitable in the past, and effective in killing

off Americans and other highly insured persons.
It's more profitable for the banks to kill young people.

Just as with any Life Insurance Policy you might buy, the pay off amount is the same whether you die when you are 20 or 90. Killing an American at 20 gives the banks a large lump sum pay off with a minimum investment.

Taking the large lump sum payoff option in a Sweepstakes instead of contenting yourself with \$30,000 a month always results in greater net profit. It's the same thing with the banks and your life insurance policy. If you stay alive and pay your taxes, they make out handsomely over time, but if you die at 20 and they get the big insurance payment in a lump sum, they do even better.

So, there's money---big money---to be made in killing people, especially young Americans, Europeans, and Japanese, all of whom have been insured to the hilt. The bankers get to cash in large numbers of life insurance policies every time they front a war, plus, they get to loan money to both sides of every conflict.

Look at the Germans in both the First and Second World Wars. The busy, industrious, socially responsible Germans had faithfully paid their state-sponsored Life Insurance policies in full, only to have the bankers kill them off by the millions. The same scenario is building up again, only this time, the main targets are the Americans.

As long as the banks are allowed to exist in their present form, and are allowed to buy Life Insurance policies on their victims with their victim's own tax money, there will be motivation for the banks to murder millions of innocent people.

Instead, millions of innocent people need to wake up and "kill" the banks. The Communists are philosophically the natural allies of the equality-minded Americans, and they figured out what the banks were doing a long time ago. Thanks to efforts by Russia, China, and non-aligned nations, nobody is taking the banker's bait. The only ones trying to start World War III are, predictably enough, the American politicians and the bankers who own them.

The banks are motivated to create death and destruction because it results in more money for them. The Americans get dragged into it as tools.

Like an evil spouse putting a massive secret Life Insurance policy on his wife, and then killing her off so that he can collect the money and run away with his Mistress, the IMF wants World War III, so it can collect on the Americans. If the old people won't die off on schedule, they figure the young people must.

[now that clearly spells out a psychopathic / socipathic behavior]

Americans are alarmed, and they should be. They have seen the FEMA Camps. They have seen the war preparations, the Executive Orders being prepared by Barack Obama, and the Chem.-Trails in their skies. Like the livestock milling around in front of the slaughterhouse, they know something is terribly wrong. 52

Money, corporations, states, trusts, ---- these things are unreal. They are lies. They are all fictions, beginning to end and front to back. Just as the trust and transmitting utility isn't you, that paper in your pocket isn't money, and that man on the television isn't your President.

Look again at the "Pledge of Allegiance"---- "I pledge allegiance to the flag of the United States of America and to the Republic for which it stands...." **What does it mean when something "stands for" something else?** In this case, the United States of America clearly claims that it is "standing for" the Republic.

- **It means, plainly, that the "United States of America" is representing the Republic the way a certain Puerto Rican trust and transmitting utility "represents" you.**

- It means that the "United States of America" is NOT the Republic----the Republic that was established by the Constitution, the Republic which is the government owed to you by the Trustees.

The "Pledge of Allegiance" is in fact Public Notice of the fraud and usurpation being practiced against the Republic by the "United States of America" and as every school child has been taught to recite this bit of doggerel in every public school, you can hardly claim that you haven't been told what's going on.

The Fourteenth Amendment

There is much discussion about what the 14th Amendment did and didn't accomplish, much of it mistaken because **people fail to recognize the differences between the [Articles of Confederation](#) and the [Constitution for the united States of America](#) and the corporate "[Constitution of the United States of America](#)".**

The organic (first) Constitution established a trust, which is clearly stated in the Preamble.

The Americans acting then (the donors) bequeathed to their posterity (the beneficiaries) the rights, liberties, and freedoms (material property interests—the "corpus" of the trust) they had won. They then set up the Trustees, elected and appointed Offices, inhabiting three branches of government.

A trust often functions as a means to implement a Will, as in "Last Will and Testament", and the "[Constitution for the united States of America](#)" is no different. The original Will has been altered by subsequent generations via a process of Amendment, adding to or subtracting from the original.

The Americans alive in 1868 "willed" that we would all be "US citizens" and that action led to the Living Persons who wished to remain State Citizens being disenfranchised. Carefully read **Section 2 of the 14th Amendment. This section makes *it illegal for Americans, that is, Living Persons who claim "non-citizen National" status, to vote in US elections.***

When you realize that the "[United States of America](#)" is a separate entity comprised of "the District of Columbia, Guam, Puerto Rico et alia" that operates as a corporation calling itself

the **UNITED STATES OF AMERICA**, this begins to make sense. 53

Should non-members of your Health Spa have voting privileges and determine issues related to the Spa?

The 14th Amendment created a new club and conferred a new legal status overlaying the natural born citizenship of the Americans.

You can do nothing and accept this “US citizenship” **or** you can dissent and “take against the Will” as a “noncitizen National”. **You are not bound by the choices that were made by people who have been dead for a hundred and fifty years. You can make your own decisions.**

Depending on your choice,

- **You can have Civil Rights as a “US citizen”** or
- **You can have Natural and Unalienable Rights as an American.**
- **You can be a beneficiary of the 14th Amendment Public Charitable Trust as a “US citizen”,** or
- **[you can be] a Beneficiary of the North American Global Estate Trust as an American. You are owed a Republic as an American,** but
- **As a “US citizen” all you get is a “democracy” ruled by a despotic elected oligarchy called the US Congress.** In the same way,
- **Americans operate under the Common Law,** but
- **“US citizens” operate under Roman Merchant Law. You are a “taxpayer” as a “US citizen”** but
- **All Americans are Free -holders, exempt from levy.**
- **You are a tenant** or
- **(You are) a landlord.**

You decide which.

Early on everyone was still recognized as an American Citizen and even after purported ratification of the 14th Amendment, they were allowed to continue voting as they always had. [But] Rather than inform Americans that they had been disenfranchised, the new leadership simply let people continue to vote illegally, thereby entrapping them by the millions via legal presumption---*hey, you voted in a US election, so you must be a US citizen.*

Our ancestors unwittingly agreed to this new regime and tacitly gave up their status as Living Persons and American Citizens and acquiesced to second class status as “US citizens” by registering to vote and continuing to vote in US elections.

When you, the Living Person, register to vote in US elections, you are once again claiming to

be a “US citizen”----a legally dead corporate entity having only “civil rights” and obligated to obey every whim of Congress, ***which also claims to own you as a slave and franchise under the Buck Act.***

The day before the 14th Amendment went into effect Congress passed the Expatriation Act. The members of Congress promptly used the Expatriation Act to expatriate themselves and their family members, to retain all their Natural and Unalienable Rights, while leaving the vast bulk of Americans as their prey and slaves.

[DID YOU UNDERSTAND THAT? If they can do it why can't you? If it's good for them, why would it not be good for you?]

Yes, Virginia, there are aristocrats in America and they never vote in US elections. They are not voters. They are Electors. They always elect the President without regard for what anyone else might think. They are the descendents of the same people who worked the present fraud upon us, people who indemnified themselves and retained all their rights, while enslaving everyone else.

A later generation of Congress (1948) signed on to the United Nations' **Universal Right of Self-Declaration (Determination)**, which they promptly made use of to again escape the calamity they have brought upon other Americans.⁵⁴

Without comment on the venal motives behind the passage of the Expatriation Act and the adoption of the Universal Right of Self-Declaration, these two exits --one national, one international---had to be created and maintained by the perpetrators to allow their own escape.

The good part is that ***these escape routes do exist and can be used by any American sufficiently motivated to do so.***

The 14th Amendment represents the grossest single Breach of Trust ever recorded and the historical record clearly shows that it was never ratified according to the requirements of the organic Constitution.

The federal government was already functioning as a corporation by that time, in 1868. As a corporate Board of Directors, Congress no longer felt the need to play by the rules established by the Constitution. That quaint old fashioned document restrained a different entity, literally, a different government. The perpetrators simply rubberstamped the ratification of the 14th Amendment *and the 16th Amendment, too*, and continued on their hell-bent rise to power.

Most Americans, at the time, were motivated by a deep longing for national solidarity and peace, that [of which] followed in the wake of the Civil War. They were tired of fighting each other, and tired of differences. **They mistook the move to confer the legal status known as “US citizenship” as a good thing**, promoting that desired sense of universal brotherhood and a national rather than state or regional identity.

The speeches and writings of the time give eloquent voice to the hopes and aspirations of

the more naïve supporters of the 14th Amendment. They wanted an end to “North” and “South”, black and white. They wanted us to see ourselves as Americans, not Oklahomans and Texans and State of Mainers, white people and black people, and so on. They honestly thought that “US citizenship” was the way to foster a new and beneficial sense of identity, and to some extent, they were right. The sharp demarcations between East and West, Kansas and Missouri, North and South have faded, but at a terrible cost.

Embraced as a noble effort to end state-based and regional differences, the 14th Amendment has led over time to the establishment of a despotic federal regime and has enabled the gross national level frauds that we are dealing with today. It gave us “civil rights” and took away the “Natural and Unalienable rights” that are our birthright. It gave us welfare via the Public Charitable Trust, and took away our right to enjoy the fruits of our own labor.

What can we do about it?

Until we (YOU) recoup and reassert our status as Living Persons and repudiate all the claims made upon us personally and individually by the corporate government, we have no standing to do anything. We are “legally dead”. The **judges** indulge us as they see fit rather than make the facts obvious to us, and they can do this because **they are corporate officers**, not really trustees and not really officers of the court.

Legally dead people, like physically dead people, have no rights, no voice, and cannot be “heard” by any court of law. They have no motive force of their own, can’t declare anything, can’t prove anything, and can’t do anything **55** in their own behalf.

They can’t even say,

“No, I’m not a US citizen! I am a Beneficiary of the trust established by the Constitution of the United States of America and I take against the Will!”

Once you **record your denial repudiating all signatures and your Proof of Life documents**, you can effectively **[then you have] re-inhabit(ed) the American Republic and re-establish(ed) your lawful status and government**. Several groups, most **(recently)** notably the Republic for the united States of America, **[As well as “The united States of America, as so made clear in the Articles of Confederation) have been working hard to restore the original American government under the organic Constitution.**

Special remark by the editor:

The fact is that there are people all over this land that have and are making claim to “The United States of America” and their status and true unalienable rights and are free men on-the-land, which all natural-born people of this land have the right to. They embrace the Articles of Confederation and address the forsaken issues that have allowed the organic nation to be over looked and ignored by those peoples that have been kept from knowing the truth of this nation by the corporate educational institutes that are bent on keeping the people stupid. AND NO SINGLE Group can make claim to the name or harbor an exclusivity from the people on this land that are natural-born herein. With equanimity for all.

Two factions of naysayers snort and say that we can never go back and restore a government of the People, by the People, and for the People.

The communists smugly point out that the Russian and Chinese movements have already lasted longer than the American Republic did. The Dream didn't even last a hundred years before racial and regional hatreds and greedy con artists tore it apart.

The fascist globalists meanwhile drive onward on the same track we've been following since World War II, saying we can't go back to a limited government and stay in the global economic game. According to them, we have to relentlessly reduce everything down to the lowest common denominators and embrace a world where the government owns everything, dictates everything, and the bureaucrats just allow you the *privilege* of working as a debt slave for them.

Sound familiar?

What, you may be asking at this point, happened to the other Public Offices that existed outside the realm of the American government per se?

What happened to the Postmaster General who was appointed by the Vatican as Trustee for the original North American Global Estate Trust?

Why didn't he step up to the plate and protect the interests of the People?

While aware of the situation in America, the Vatican let it ride and did not intervene or re-establish a legally recognized Living Person to be Postmaster General for North America. Though there are millions of Catholics in America, as has been pointed out, **the official policy of the Vatican has long been to undermine America's inherently Protestant government and all similar governments that are based on the concept of human equality.**

It wasn't until James McBride connected the dots and sued for Breach of Trust that the Vatican got moving and honored its own responsibilities as the Global Estate Trustee. McBride was appointed as the new Postmaster General for North America in 2010.

The Problem of Money and Christ The Vatican Bank owns or claims to own virtually everything.

56

There are only a few problems. All that American land that the King of England claimed for the Vatican was stolen from American Indians, and the Americans, including the Indians, still claim it. Oh, that, and the fact that gold is intrinsically worthless.

If people realize that the paper in their wallets is worthless, it isn't much of a stretch for them to realize that gold coins are worthless, too. Gold has very limited uses in industry and other than that, what is it good for?

You can't eat it or drink it. It won't keep you warm, cook your food, or run your car. It won't keep the rain off your head. The entire cachet of gold is that it is durable, in short supply, and most of it is now owned or controlled by the Vatican.

If the Vatican bankers can engineer a worldwide collapse of paper currencies and a return to the "gold standard" they will be able to keep everyone sweating for many years to come, struggling to pay back the purported "debt" owed as a result of converting currencies from paper to gold.

The same people who provided you with paper Federal Reserve Notes will give you gold coins. To them, it is no big deal. A symbol is a symbol.

What did the English use to buy the North American Continent from the American Indians? Beads. They offered the Indians pretty porcelain and glass beads of various colors. Blue beads were in special demand and therefore thought to be especially valuable.

Not only were the beads pretty, the Indians thought it was a big joke. It was obvious to them that nobody owns the land, and neither did they, so what snake oil were these Englishmen selling? The English only thought they could own land. They had it backward. People don't own land. The land owns the People. The People come out of the land and they return their dust to the land, so it's obvious to an Indian where the real ownership and equitable title lies.

From the Indian perspective, trading land for beads was the 16th century equivalent of a Quit Claim Florida Real Estate Bargain. The crazy English were deluding themselves. So let them. They could say they owned the land and dance around with their little pieces of paper representing land deeds, but the land would remain the land despite the English concept of owning it.

That's what the Indians believed, and the Indians were right, but mass delusion is a curious thing. People start believing obvious lies. Think about how ridiculous the whole concept of claiming land by discovery really is:

I slog through the surf wearing a pot on my head and bury a flag pole in the sand and shout, "I claim this land for His Royal Highness King James the First of England!"

What really happened there? An idiot stepped ashore, made a ridiculous claim, and now, because he did that, we all have to base our claims on his claim, and we all have to pretend that this makes sense and is legitimate, because if we don't we might have to consider that---it's all a bunch of baloney.

History is rich with examples of mass delusions. At one time, the entire economy of Holland revolved around trading tulip bulbs. You could buy ten houses for a tulip bulb of the right kind.

57

The point is that whatever is used as "money" has no intrinsic value and never has had. It's a symbol--a fiction, a lie, more Tall Tales, more pieces of paper to enslave you and everyone else.

If I am hungry enough, your roast beef sandwich is worth millions of dollars. If you are

dead, no amount of money means anything at all. These things which seem so real--- money, land deeds, corporate entities, insurance policies, governments--- are nothing but fictions that are too often used to entrap, enslave, defraud, control, rob, and murder people. Money is the biggest lie of all.

America, your money is a fiction. Your government is a fiction. Your history is a fiction. Your incorporated “states” are fictions. Americans, individually, have been made into fictions----dead people, trusts and transmitting utilities, and non-existent boats.

If America returns to the gold standard there is no safe haven there. Something worthless, paper, will be traded for something almost equally worthless, gold. The only ones who benefit are those who stole your gold in 1933 and gave you “Federal Reserve Notes”. Now they will take the “Federal Reserve Notes” back and give you nice shiny gold coins called “Ameros” instead.

They will trump it up as if these Ameros are the real deal, of great value, “money you can trust” and it is all bogus. It’s all fictional. They are trading on a mass delusion that these symbols, whether gold coins or pieces of paper, have value, when they do not.

There is no money.

There never has been any money.

It doesn’t matter one bit if you make a “dollar” out of paper or gold.

Your labor has value, your natural resources have value, and your products, the useful things you make, have value, to the extent that there is demand for them. Demand for goods and services, not money, is what makes the world go round.

Money represents demand for labor, natural resources, and products.

Take away the demand, and poof! ---the money is worthless. Cut the supply of money and you can for a short time create the illusion of demand, which is what the banks have been doing tinkering around with the prime interest rate.

A bad economy, such as America is experiencing now, always means one thing: lack of demand for your goods and services. There’s nothing mysterious about a bad economy or a soft stock market. Look at what you are selling to the rest of the world, and read the tea leaves.

What are America’s top exports? Refined oil products, weapons, aircraft, motor vehicles, vacuum tubes, and telecom equipment. 58

War increases the value of America’s top export products, and there hasn’t been a major war for a while. Not only do the bankers want to kill off Americans to avoid debt owed senior citizens and to reap the lump sum pay offs on all those Life Insurance policies, but war benefits demand for America’s top exports. Since the Second World War, war has become our business, and increasingly, it is our only business.

This shift of the American economy toward production of war-related products was consolidated sixty years ago and the economy has never returned to peacetime production.

This is what President Eisenhower was talking about when he spoke of the dangers of the

military industrial complex. America exports war, war, and more war, because peace is anathema to the American economy. If we can't find anyone else to fight, we will have to fight ourselves. Far from being the peacekeepers, Americans have become the war mongers of the world for obvious and self-interested reasons. Death, destruction, and misery are our final "products" that we deliver around the globe, and when the economy needs a perk, what do the Presidents and the Congresses do? They start wars.

The reason that America has been kept at near-constant war since 1916 is now evident to anyone reading this. As long as the American export economy is based almost entirely on war-related products, it can't be otherwise.

The Iranians and the Israelis are at this moment facing each other armed with weapons made in America. Increasingly, other nations have refused to take the bait when the Americans have sought to get a war started. They all realize that the Americans want some excuse for a fight, because that will create more demand for America's export products.

That leaves us in the distasteful position of interfering in the internal politics of other nations, , being a spoiler, stirring up conflicts so that other people and other nations will be forced to spend their capital and labor buying American weapons, vehicles, aircraft, and refined oil products.

What if America manufactured water pumps instead?

This is all part and parcel of the reason that Communists deprive themselves of the comfort of God. They see that the Vatican has amassed the largest gold hoard in the Western world and made all these property claims, and they deduce that God is just another fiction dreamed up to enslave people. They refuse to have any faith whatsoever in what cannot be seen.

Looking hard at the fictions that have been employed to enslave you, can you blame them? The Americans have turned away from God, too, but they are so deluded that they think they can serve two masters----chunking out nuclear bombs, bayonets, gas masks, and jet fighters on one hand and singing hymns on the other. The Americans are the most enslaved people on earth, in the "Land of the Free". 59

There is always the truth, and the lie, side by side.

[Check the whole "bill" paying process out!]

Next time you get a bill for DON JOHNSON from the telephone company or the electric company, send it to the Department of the Treasury of Puerto Rico. Tell the nice people there that since DON JOHNSON is a federally owned trust and transmitting utility, you are forwarding the bill to them for payment, but you **would appreciate instructions about how they want you to discharge these bills in the future?**

Every single month your telephone company and your electric company send a bill to you and an identical bill to the US Treasury. **The US Treasury discharges these bills in behalf of the DON JOHNSON trust and transmitting utility, but the electric company doesn't tell Don Johnson, the Living Person, one word about this transaction.** The electric company leaves poor old Don to assume that he is liable to pay that bill, and if he doesn't,

they will cut off his electrical service even though the government has already paid that bill once, in behalf of DON JOHNSON, the federal franchise that owns the house.

Question---why are you, Lily Forbush, paying a bill, purportedly for electrical service, to an electric company that has already been paid in the name of LILY FORBUSH (at the same address) by the US Treasury?

What is the electric company charging you for?

Does this additional monthly bill addressed to the Living Person represent membership dues for the cooperative? Or is it an exciting new tax on stupid people?

With the cost of electricity skyrocketing every month, don't you think it is about time you enquired into this "double payment" system?

Once again, you are being asked to pay the bills for LILY FORBUSH, only this time, the US Treasury has already paid for "her" bill, with the result that you are being stuck both coming and going.

Lily Forbush pays her electrical bill every month or else, and so does LILY FORBUSH via the US Treasury, which ultimately means that you, the Living Person, are paying for the same service twice---once as an individual Living Person---which you know about, and again, as a "taxpayer" which you don't know about, because the electric company and **every other utility company in America is in on the sting and is allowed to bypass you as the "Acceptance Agent" authorizing payment on the franchise's Treasury account.**

The utility companies bill the US Treasury directly as a "service" to you, and then conveniently forget to tell you that LILY FORBUSH's bill has been paid.

If you are like most Americans, these utility companies that are bending over backward to give you all this extra billing assistance are organized as cooperatives, yet another kind of corporate structure the lawyers dreamed up. You get all kinds of drivel from them about being a "membership" organization, and how your membership in the Dumb Peons Electrical Co-Op is so beneficial to your community.

You get ballots in the mail every year asking you to elect people you never heard of to serve on the Board of Directors of the Dumb Peons Electrical Co-Op. Once or twice a year you get an unintelligible piece of mail showing you astronomical amounts of money that are "capital credits" in "your" account, often amounting to hundreds of thousands of dollars, which for some mysterious reason, you can never access to pay your own bill or derive any other benefit from. But, take heart! Those people you elected have courageously agreed to give you a rebate on some of those capital credits, and just in time for Christmas, they have generously sent you a check for \$36.17.

60

It's bad enough that we are all being robbed blind, without the fake goodwill and hypocrisy to go along with it.

It's like a rapist wearing a fancy ruffled condom.

This is how the electrical companies of America hire literally thousands of top-flight

lobbyists to ply the halls of Congress and the State Legislatures every year. This is how the telephone companies can throw new networks up overnight, and offer new phones for “free” every other month, in exchange for two year service contracts. These utilities are incredibly, unimaginably wealthy, because they’ve been double dipping out of our pockets every month, right on schedule, for eighty years.

You, Lily Marie Forbush, have paid exactly double the amount you think you’ve paid for utilities for years on end. Perhaps even worse than that, there will never be an incentive to decentralize the power grid, become more efficient, or change one tiny thing about these money-making machines.

Name one other business sector, other than banking, where the government guarantees a 100% profit every month, above and beyond expenses and above and beyond and including the “normal” guaranteed 12% profit that regulated utilities receive?

The enemies that America faces are the same enemies that everyone on this planet must face: fear, greed, ignorance, selfishness, dishonesty, laziness, idolatry, lies, lobbyists, con artists, and still more ignorance.

You, your parents, and your grandparents have most likely been paying utility bills all your lives. When is the last time that you actually sat down and thought of anything beyond how you were going to pay next month’s bill?

It’s time to pay attention. You are being enslaved to pay for all this corruption. Literally. What Next?

The enemies of all decent people pretend to be what they are not, but you can recognize them by their methods and their results:

They always use fear to get what they want.

They always use lies to get what they want.

They always deliver the exact opposite of what they promise.

They always try to make themselves look good.

They always avoid direct responsibility.

They always cause destruction and disruption.

America, you need to remember what is true and forget what is false.

61

Eighty percent, of every dollar, Americans spend on social welfare is eaten up by the government in “administrative” costs. Only 20% of it ever reaches the people that money was supposed to help. Only 2% of the money Americans give, as foreign aid, ever reaches its intended destination.

It’s not the people on welfare that are a problem. It’s the fat tick in the middle that is cheating the poor and the taxpayers alike.

Hundreds of billions of dollars were spent on the War on Poverty, but only twenty percent actually reached the poor, and much of that was wasted on crony contracts that provided things like plumbing that didn’t work and ten pound loaves of ugly process cheese. The taxpayers got bilked and the poor were blamed, and the news media didn’t cover the story.

Just as America's enemies depopulated the American Republic by claiming that every American is a "US citizen" and then redefining what "US citizen" means to suit themselves, **you can re-populate the America you love, by firmly stating who and what you are.**

They claim [by presumption] that you are not an American; according to them, you are a federal employee, a "US citizen" acting as an agent, for free, of a trust and transmitting utility belonging to the Department of the Treasury of Puerto Rico, which just happens to be operating under your name.

Repudiate it. Stand up and say, I am a Living Person. I am not a "US citizen". **I do not claim any unearned benefit** of the Public Charitable Trust. I take against the Will expressed by the 14th Amendment. There's my thumbprint and my Birth Certificate. Are there any other presumptions to be addressed?

They claim that "you" are a US vessel in the Merchant Marine service. Boy howdy, Felix,

- how did you become a boat? How are your scuppers?
- Is that a bulkhead hanging over your bilge?

Repudiate it. Stand up. If they are foolish enough to haul you into US District Court, make them swab the decks.

Smile sweetly. Refuse to state your name; if they get nasty, **say that you are an agent for the accused.**

- **Hand the Bailiff your Ecclesiastical Deed Poll, and your witnessed Statement of Identity, and a certified copy of your Birth Certificate.**
- **"Hello, I am a Living Person on the Land, a non-citizen National, as defined by 8 USC 1101 (a) (21) et Seq, otherwise known as a "non-resident alien"----meaning that as far as federal jurisdiction is concerned, I am a foreigner. I have all my Natural and Unalienable Rights intact."**

These imposters have placed an openly fraudulent claim against your personal credit and against the credit of your States. These con artists have ridden you and your parents and grandparents like horses. They have hitched you to their wagon and if for any reason Old Dobbin didn't perform, they brought out their bully boys at the Internal Revenue Service, pulled a little hoo-doo-voovoo dance with their friend, the judge, claimed you were a "resident" in their jurisdiction, and whipped you like a field hand who didn't pick enough cotton.

62

Stand there like the flowers in May and sweetly declare,

"Why, whatever do you mean? I'm just a poor lowly field hand, Old Dobbin, who happens to be the long-lost Beneficiary of the North American Global Estate Trust. I've come home at last. I'm taking against the Will and I want a full, complete accounting from my Trustees."

Refuse to pay anything without Proof of Claim. [\(hand them a 1040 V, verification of debt\)](#) Any "service" not enumerated in the Constitution for the United States of America is on the ticket of the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, not yours. Any "re-hypothecation" needs to be hypothecated right back to the re-hypothecators.

The rats have insinuated a foreign infrastructure to support all these bogus claims and nefarious efforts called the American Bar Association.

- Refuse to hire anyone who is a member of the Bar Association.
- You can't hire these people anyway, so what's the point?

Just cross to the other side of the street and dogtrot away with a horrible fixed grin on your face.

Learn to handle your own affairs using the Common Law system you are (I AM) heir to as a Living Person and as an American.

- It's simple, cheap, and effective to use Affidavits, Notices, Notary Protests, and Declaratory Judgments to handle your legal affairs.

In Statutory Court you might say----

- "I'm Lily Forbush, a Living Person, a "non-citizen National" as defined by 8 USC 1101(a)(21).
- I am not a "US citizen" nor a "statutory citizen" nor any kind of "citizen" at all.
- I am an American National. I do not consent to any transaction of a security interest and am a Creditor with respect to the US Treasury.
- I do not stand under the jurisdiction of this court. "

What are those high-powered federal lawyers going to say to you? Please get back in the file cabinet, Miss Forbush?

I will tell you what they are going to do from personal experience.

-They are going to stand with their mouths agape, as if they can't believe their eyes or ears, and they aren't going to have much to say to you at all, because they have no right or reason to address you. You are a square peg and their peg board has only round holes.

To the US District Court you might reply ---

"I'm Greg Mecklenburg, a Living Person, not a "US vessel" that operated under a similar name, and not a federal employee or officer in the Merchant Marines, and

I do not operate under any civil maritime, naval, or federal jurisdiction at all. I do not consent to any admiralty authority and am entirely a Man on the Land. I waive all unearned benefits and I owe nothing whatsoever to the Crown. I do not consent to a transaction of a security interest. I do not stand under the jurisdiction of this court."

Look that judge in the eye. He knows he's not supposed to be addressing you. He knows he's way out of line.

Let him know that you know. Give him a knowing look, a beady, snake-eyed, calculating look.

If he challenges your status after you've clearly stated it, appoint him your trustee on the record, and let him pay the bill.

It is the same thing with the banks as the lawyers. **63** They have colluded against you to unlawfully convert your property, trumped up bogus debts against you, and ruthlessly

“taxed” and gouged you for their own benefit-----so refuse to do business with them. No loans. No credit cards. No cash on deposit to speak of. No savings accounts. Give them the boycott they deserve. Let them wither and die without customers. Let their lobbies stand open and empty as the Great Plains in winter.

Regardless of the face value of all the “debt” the bankers trumped up against you, **demand to see their real equity**, that whopping half cent per bill the Federal Reserve actually purchased regardless of the denomination.

If the criminals in charge come after you with the IRS, you know what to tell them:

- I am a living person. I operate only in private commerce and accrue nothing but legally defined private property.
- **These bank accounts you claim are mine were unlawfully converted and obviously now belong to a corporate entity, a trust and transmitting utility that is a franchise of the Department of the Treasury of Puerto Rico that is merely using my name.**
- The corporation doing business as the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA has abused its position as my trustee, has misused its usufructuary rights to create this franchise for itself, and presumed an undisclosed contract against me.
- It misinformed and coerced me into accepting a reverse trust agreement, which was disguised as enrollment in an insurance program. If this federal franchise has any debts they have to be discharged against the US Treasury by Public Law, including 73.10 and S. A. L. 48.48.112.

It is the same thing with State and Local Municipal taxes.

These are all corporate substitutes for your real government. They have no more lawful ability to “tax” you than J.C. Penny.

Your remedy for this situation is House Joint Resolution 192 and all the attendant Public Laws and UCC regulations listed here:

48 Statute 1, Public Law 89-719, HJR 192, Public Law 73-10,
American Bar Association Unbound Volume 1938, 31 USC 53 § 5312(3)(C), 31USC §5312(2)(r), PL 97-258, 96 Stat. 995, PL 99-570, PL 100-690, PL 103-325, PL 107-56, PL 108-458, 1USC § 1362, 6 USC § 6185(a), 4USC § 405-409, 3USC §321(a), (b), 359)(a), 365(c), 4USC § 6202 (g), 6203(b), 100 Stat. 3207-33, 102 Stat. 4354, 4357, 108 Stat. 2247, 2252, 115 Stat.315, 328, 335, 118 Stat. 3746, PL 97-258, PL 97-452, 16USC 831(h), PL 98-369, PL 101-508, PL 102-589, PL 104-134, PL 105-46, 5USC 5129(b), 98 Stat. 1153, 6USC § 2653(a)(1), 104 Stat. 1388-287, 106 Stat. 1488, 3 USC § 31001(u)(1), 110 Stat. 1321-375, 15 USC Chapter 41, 96 Stat. 995, 1 USC §1362, etc.

Most of all, if the thugs among us stage one of their hideous False Flag attacks remember the Reichstag Fire and the Lusitania and Pearl Harbor and “Weapons of Mass Destruction” and 9/11 ---- and realize that it is a criminal corporate syndicate masquerading as your

legitimate government doing these things to you and everyone else for profit. The viper you have cherished is fattening its bottom line with your lives and at your expense.

If there was any little tiny bit of a lingering doubt in your mind about ABC, CBS, and NBC----
-wonder no more.

There isn't a national news network left in America, and there hasn't been for many years.

I used to play a game based on the news each night for entertainment. I kept a scorecard with two columns, one headed "Death" and one headed "Sex" and I just ticked off tally marks as the stories rolled along. I did this for 64 about a year and half. Sex and Death took up 85% of the newscasts on average, and Death beat Sex by about 15% overall.

Once you start observing the news like this instead of just listening to it, you notice how little real news content is being offered by the networks.

All the major news and entertainment companies have been bought out by the same people who have robbed and defrauded you and reduced you to peonage. Make it a point to know who is manufacturing your news. In very short order you will realize that you've been duped again.

The Fourth Estate in America is dead. It died in 1966.

If journalism is ever to be resurrected as a viable, respectable profession, it must come from underneath and outside the networks and world-spanning media conglomerates. It must take hold again locally and spread, like moss on boulders, bootstrapped by journalists who work for little or nothing, and despite the colossal prevailing corruption which turns every mainstream newscast into propaganda.

In our schools, in our colleges, and around our dinner tables, Americans must remember, relearn, and resurrect the skills of analytical thought, reclaiming our own ability to reason, to research, and decide things for ourselves without the approval of the network talking heads.

The unmistakable and inexorable logic of truth has now unfolded between your ears. You know the truth when you hear it, because you have been living it all your life. You are left wondering----are there too many miles in America's rearview mirror?

Nothing has been done that can't be undone. No fraud has been born that can't be vitiated. No false claim has been made that can't be disproven. No theft has occurred that can't be traced back and nailed down.

We have not willy-nilly in our ignorance irrevocably signed away our birthright and we have no cause to despair.

To quote Brady v. United States 397 U.S. 742, 748:

"Waivers of Constitutional Rights, not only must they be voluntary, they must be knowingly intelligent acts done with sufficient awareness."

How's your awareness doing?

You were transformed into a boat in the US Merchant Marines before you were out of your cradle, were declared legally dead a few years after that, and have been living offshore in Puerto Rico as a debt slave for years.

Now, it's time to come back home and settle your accounts as a mature Living Person, and as an American.

Like everyone else in America you have been defrauded and lost a lot of money. So what? You've got plenty of company and money is just money. Once enough people throw the yoke off their own necks and call the fraud for what it is, the cancerous spread of government will grind to a halt. The refusal to retool our economy to accommodate peace will end, too.

The bankers will be caught in mid-bleat and forced to pony up their real equity numbers by 400 million indignant Americans. The IRS will go home to Puerto Rico, where it belongs.

65

Your bank account, your land, your home, your car, your labor, and your family will belong to you again. The endless national bankruptcy fraud that began in 1933 will be brought to an end, and Congressman Louis T. McFadden will finally sleep easy in his grave.

The original government of America, the Republic, waits in the wings. No longer will we pledge our allegiance to the "United States of America" as a substitute "standing for" the Republic. We will pledge our faith and honor to the Republic itself, with no need for any corporate personas to "stand for" it or redefine it.

Now that you know the game, you can play it. Declare the frauds for what they are. Take the courts and the lawyers, the banks, the politicians, your educational institutions, and your useless bought-off media to task.

Reclaim your true citizenship and identity as a Living Person, an American, and refuse to live in fear or peonage ever again.

Remember:

Ex dolo malo non oritur actio.

Out of fraud no action arises; fraud never gives a right of action. No court will lend its aid to a man who founds his cause of action upon an immoral or illegal act. Black's Law Dictionary, Fifth Edition, page 509.

"Fraud destroys the validity of everything into which it enters."

Nudd v. Burrows, 91 U.S. 426.

"Fraud vitiates everything" Boyce v. Grundy, 3 Pet. 210

"Fraud vitiates the most solemn contracts, documents and even judgments."

U.S. v. Throckmorton, 98 US 61

Disclaimer

I am not a lawyer and if I were one, I'd be disbarred for not upholding and promoting the fraudulent bankruptcy of America. To the extent that I have been forced by pernicious fraud to practice law for my own sake, I have been successful. This is mainly because I have been determined and because God placed into my hands those bits of knowledge and wisdom and the right people at the right time needed to make success possible.

What I offer here is the truth as I know it. If I seem to offer advice regarding what to do in a legal situation, it is my opinion and what I have done myself. I don't pretend to be a lawyer or offer professional legal advice. 66

Considering what the legal profession has done to America, you are better off with unprofessional advice, in my opinion.

Think of me as a savvy and grumpy great-grandparent, because that is what I am. I am too old to gild any lilies or tell lies to comfort myself.

There may be some things I've got wrong, technicalities, picky definitions and so on. I stand open to correction. I can tell you that I have operated for fifty years on the assumptions in this little book and never had any reason to think I was wrong. If the lawyers, judges, bankers, politicians, and media folk take issue, with my opinions, that's to be expected.

Much of what is said here directly concerns them and their moral and professional failings. I expect that they will be stung and want to deny what I've said. That's good. The effort of trying to deny will get them moving and thinking again.

I want to stress that the local bank president, your attorney, the people representing you in the Congress, and even the IRS flunkies are not the problem. Most of these people are clueless and confused themselves. It's ultimately your own ignorance and complacency that is the problem. You're the one proudly claiming to be a "US citizen".

Many of the evils I have discussed were brought here from Europe. Some of it came with refugees from the 1848 Worker's Rebellion, and other portions, like the Federal Reserve, are ancient and known evils that American politicians imported for no better reason than to line their own pockets. Still more corruption took root in the Deep South during Reconstruction, where resentment over the Civil War, racial hatred, and poverty still simmers like a smoking fuse in a swamp.

The point is that this current situation doesn't stem from a single source or cause, and it has been developing for a long time. There isn't a person alive now who witnessed the actual fall of the American Republic in 1861, and only a few who were alive when the Federal Reserve Act was passed. That should tell you something. It should tell you that the American People have been fat, dumb, happy, and asleep at the wheel for a very long time.

The things I talk about in this little book aren't committed to paper very often, because writers like to keep on living as much as anyone else. Over the years I came to take my knowledge for granted, used it for my own purposes, shared it with family and friends, and minded my own business. That is until I met a young man who grabbed me by both ears and pleaded, "People need to know this stuff!" Granted, people need to know, especially young people. So here it is, tied up with a bow, my personal gift to that young man and to his generation.

I heartily advise you all to take nothing for granted, to question everything, including what I have added to the pile. That's good advice and I expect you to follow it, **but there's something more you need to do and it is considerably harder.**

Once you realize how you've been betrayed, how you have been lied to, defrauded, misrepresented, and reduced to living in peonage for no good reason, it's natural that you'll be angry and get paranoid and start looking around every corner. The axiom that "there is no free lunch" will take on a different meaning, because you will know --really know---that it's true.

67

Don't allow this knowledge to enslave your heart and make you faithless and cynical. If you did that, you'd just be exchanging one kind of cage for another. We have to have faith both as individuals and as a nation. We have to still believe in freedom, in equality, and in justice. We have to believe that as ignorant, selfish, and greedy as human beings can be, we also have the potential to be wise and unselfish and brave.

We can learn from our mistakes. The Magnum Mysterium that brought us here, which shapes our ends, which enlivens our minds, is not to be mocked.

The change in our country and in our world begins with each one of us. We decide who we are—debt slave or free man, coward or hero. We decide whether we are going to build bombs or bushel baskets. Seize hold of that tremendous power of personal choice that is in your hands at this moment, even if you are bound in chains and sitting in prison. You decide who you really are. You decide what you believe in.

Gary R. Owen
Spring 2012

Editors final note:

Gary Owen did not ask me to do what I have done here, by editing his writing. My objective was for my own purpose to absorb and truly understand what he was conveying. By doing all the high lighting bolding and organization of the text, I felt it would be easier for me to refer back to parts and more easily fine parts and pages.

My additional comments are meant only to clarify points Gary has already made or to give

For those that go through this I hope too that you can find it valuable.

But more so that we the people of this land will engage in taking back that which that has been kept from you, rights and liberties, and bring back equanimity and mutual prosperity for all .

An may the people of other lands realize the Fraudulent Commercial government that they have been witnessing is NOT the people and the True "The United eStates of (north) America. But they have been watching a fake government lying to the world.

We the Real living people of this land will overcome the tyranny that has befallen us.

The Editor , BlueLotusTraveler